UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

Form 10-K

☑ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**
For the fiscal year ended January 31, 2009

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**
For the transition period from to

Commission file number 0-18183

G-III APPAREL GROUP, LTD.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware	**41-1590959**
(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	*(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)*
512 Seventh Avenue, New York, New York	**10018**
(Address of principal executive offices)	*(Zip Code)*

Registrant's telephone number, including area code:
(212) 403-0500

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Class	Name of Exchange on Which Registered
Common Stock, $0.01 par value	Nasdaq Global Select Market

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:
None.

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☐ No ☑

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☑

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☑ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if disclosure of delinquent filers pursuant to Item 405 of Regulation S-K (§ 229.405 of this chapter) is not contained herein, and will not be contained, to the best of registrant's knowledge, in definitive proxy or information statements incorporated by reference in Part III of this Form 10-K or any amendment to this Form 10-K. ☑

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer ☐ Accelerated filer ☑ Non-accelerated filer ☐ (Do not check if a smaller reporting company) Smaller reporting company ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes ☐ No ☑

As of July 31, 2008, the aggregate market value of the registrant's voting stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant (based on the last sale price for such shares as quoted by the Nasdaq Global Select Market) was approximately $211,797,417.

The number of outstanding shares of the registrant's Common Stock as of April 1, 2009 was 16,695,777.

Documents incorporated by reference: Certain portions of the registrant's definitive Proxy Statement relating to the registrant's Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be held on or about June 9, 2009, to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 with the Securities and Exchange Commission, are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Report.

ITEM 1. *BUSINESS.*

Unless the context otherwise requires, "G-III", "us", "we" and "our" refer to G-III Apparel Group, Ltd. and its subsidiaries. References to fiscal years refer to the year ended or ending on January 31 of that year. For example, our fiscal year ended January 31, 2009 is referred to as "fiscal 2009". Our Internet address is "www.g-iii.com".

This Annual Report on Form 10-K contains forward-looking statements based on expectations, estimates and projections as of the date of this filing. Actual results may differ materially from those expressed in forward-looking statements. See Item 7 of Part II-"Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

All share and per share information in this Annual Report has been adjusted to give retroactive effect to a three-for-two stock split of our Common Stock in March 2006.

Overview

G-III designs, manufactures and markets an extensive range of outerwear, sportswear and accessories, including coats, jackets and pants, as well as women's suits and dresses. We sell our products under licensed brands, our own proprietary brands and private retail labels. We provide high quality apparel under recognized brands to a cross section of leading retailers such as Macy's, Bloomingdale's, Nordstrom, JC Penney and Kohl's. The Company also operates 121 retail stores, of which 119 are outlet stores operated under the Wilsons Leather name. We distribute our products through a diverse mix and a large number of retailers at a variety of price points, as well as through our own retail stores.

We have expanded our portfolio of proprietary and licensed brands over the past 15 years through acquisitions and by entering into license agreements for new brands or for additional products under previously licensed brands. We have made five acquisitions since July 2005, which have helped to broaden our product offerings, expand our ability to serve different tiers of distribution and add a retail component to our business.

In July 2005, we acquired the business of Marvin Richards and the operating assets of Winlit Group, Ltd. As a result of the Marvin Richards acquisition, we added licenses for men's and women's outerwear under the Calvin Klein brand name and acquired Marvin Richards' own proprietary labels. As a result of acquiring Winlit's assets, we added licenses for men's and women's outerwear under the Guess? brand, women's outerwear under the Ellen Tracy brand and men's leather outerwear under the Tommy Hilfiger brand. We also acquired Winlit's own proprietary labels. In addition, we added significant management, merchandising, manufacturing and design expertise as a result of these two acquisitions.

In May 2007, we acquired the operating assets of Jessica Howard Ltd. Jessica Howard designs and markets moderate and better dresses, under the proprietary Jessica Howard and Eliza J brands, as well as under private label programs.

The acquired Jessica Howard dress operations expanded and complemented our dress business which began shipping under the Calvin Klein label for the Fall 2006 season. We believe that our expanded dress capabilities will assist us in seeking additional dress licenses. We added to our dress business in July 2007 when we expanded our license with Ellen Tracy to include dresses and in July 2008 when we entered into a new license agreement to design and distribute dresses under the Jessica Simpson label. We also intend to grow the existing Jessica Howard and Eliza J brands and expand private label programs to further develop our dress business.

In February 2008, we acquired Andrew Marc, a supplier of fine outerwear and handbags for both men and women to upscale specialty and department stores. As a result of this acquisition, we added Andrew Marc and Marc New York as additional company-owned brands and Levi's and Dockers as additional licensed brands. We believe that the Andrew Marc brand can be leveraged into a variety of new categories to become a meaningful lifestyle brand. During the past year, we entered into agreements to license the Andrew Marc and Marc New York brands for women's footwear and men's accessories.

In July 2008, we acquired certain assets of Wilsons The Leather Experts, which had been a national retailer of outerwear and accessories. The assets acquired included 116 retail outlet store leases, inventory, distribution center operations and the Wilsons name and other related trademarks and trade names.

Our acquisitions are part of our strategy to expand our product offerings and increase the portfolio of proprietary and licensed brands that we offer through different tiers of retail distribution. We believe that both Andrew Marc and the Wilsons retail outlet business leverage our core strength in outerwear and provide us with new avenues for growth. We also believe that these acquisitions complement our other licensed brands, G-III owned brands and private label programs.

We added the Dockers and Levi's licensed brands in February 2008 as a result of our acquisition of Andrew Marc. In July 2007, we expanded our women's outerwear license with Ellen Tracy to include dresses and suits. Dresses commenced deliveries for the Spring 2008 season and suits are planned to begin limited shipping for the Fall 2009 season. We also expanded our relationship with Calvin Klein by adding a license for women's performance wear in December 2007 and for women's better sportswear in August 2008. These licenses are in addition to our licenses for Calvin Klein women's outerwear, men's outerwear, dresses and women's suits. We began limited shipments of women's performance wear for the Spring 2008 season and expanded distribution for the Fall 2008 season. We began shipping women's better sportswear for the Spring 2009 season.

Selling products under well-known licensed brands is an important part of our strategy. We have licenses to produce branded fashion apparel, including under the Calvin Klein, Sean John, Kenneth Cole, Cole Haan, Guess?, Jones New York, Jessica Simpson, Nine West, Ellen Tracy, House of Deréon, Tommy Hilfiger, Levi's and Dockers brands. We also have sports licenses with the National Football League, National Basketball Association, Major League Baseball, National Hockey League, Touch by Alyssa Milano and over 100 U.S. colleges and universities.

We work with a diversified group of retailers, such as Macy's, JC Penney and Kohl's, in developing private label product lines. We also produce apparel under our own proprietary brands, including Andrew Marc, Marc New York, Marvin Richards, Jessica Howard, Eliza J, Black Rivet, Siena Studio, Tannery West, G-III by Carl Banks and Winlit.

We operate our business in three segments, licensed apparel, non-licensed apparel and retail operations. The licensed apparel segment includes sales of apparel brands licensed by us from third parties. The non-licensed apparel segment principally includes sales of apparel under our own brands and private label brands. The retail segment consists almost entirely of the Wilsons retail outlet stores we acquired in July 2008, now operating as AM Retail Group, Inc. We had an insignificant retail operation prior to the Wilsons acquisition. See Note N to our Consolidated Financial Statements for financial information with respect to these segments.

We are a Delaware corporation that was formed in 1989. We and our predecessors have conducted our business since 1974.

Competitive Strengths

We believe that our broad portfolio of high-profile brands combined with our extensive distribution relationships position us for growth. We intend to capitalize on the following competitive strengths in order to achieve our goal of creating an all-season diversified apparel company:

Broad portfolio of recognized brands. We have built a broad and deep portfolio of over 30 licensed and proprietary brands. We believe we are a licensee of choice for well-known brands that have built a loyal following of both fashion-conscious consumers and retailers who desire high quality, well designed apparel. We have selectively added the licensing rights to premier brands in women's, men's and sports categories catering to a wide range of customers. In an environment of rapidly changing consumer fashion trends, we benefit from a balanced mix of well-established and newer brands. In addition to our licensed brands, we own several successful proprietary brands, including Andrew Marc and Marc New York. Our experience in developing and acquiring licensed brands and proprietary labels, as well as our reputation for producing high quality, well-designed apparel, has led major department stores and retailers, including Macy's, JC Penney and Kohl's to select us as a designer and manufacturer for their private label programs. We currently market apparel under the following licensed and proprietary brand names:

Women's	Men's	Sports
Licensed Brands		
Calvin Klein	Calvin Klein	National Football League
ck Calvin Klein	ck Calvin Klein	Major League Baseball
Kenneth Cole NY	Kenneth Cole NY	National Basketball Association
Reaction Kenneth Cole	Reaction Kenneth Cole	National Hockey League
Sean John	Sean John	Touch by Alyssa Milano
Cole Haan	Cole Haan	Collegiate Licensing Company
Guess	Guess	Major League Soccer
Guess?	Guess?	
House of Deréon	Tommy Hilfiger	
Jones New York		
Jessica Simpson		
Nine West		
Ellen Tracy		
Company Ellen Tracy		
Levi's	Levi's	
Dockers	Dockers	
Proprietary Brands		
Andrew Marc	Andrew Marc	G-III Sports by Carl Banks
Marc New York	Marc New York	
G-III	G-III	
Black Rivet	Black Rivet	
Winlit	Winlit	
Marvin Richards		
Siena Studio		
Jessica Howard		
Eliza J		
Industrial Cotton		
Tannery West	Tannery West	

Diversified distribution base. We market our products at multiple price points and across multiple channels of distribution, allowing us to provide products to a broad range of consumers, while reducing our reliance on any one demographic segment, merchandise preference or distribution channel. Our products are sold to approximately 2,700 customers, including a cross section of leading retailers such as Macy's, Bloomingdale's, Nordstrom, JC Penney and Kohl's, and membership clubs such as Costco and Sam's Club. As a result of our broad distribution platform, we are a licensee and supplier of choice and can more easily adapt to changes in the retail environment. We believe our strong relationships with retailers have been established through many years of personal customer service and adherence to meeting or exceeding retailer expectations. Our Wilsons retail outlet stores provide an additional distribution network for our outerwear products.

Superior design, sourcing and quality control. Our in-house design and merchandising team of approximately 125 professionals designs substantially all of our licensed, proprietary and private label products. Our designers work closely with our licensors and private label customers to create designs and styles that represent the look they want. We believe that our creative design team and our sourcing expertise give us an advantage in product development. We have a network of worldwide suppliers that allows us to negotiate competitive terms without relying on any single vendor. In addition, we employ a 45-person quality control team and a 34-person sourcing group in China to ensure the quality of our products. We believe we have developed a significant customer following and positive reputation in the industry as a result of our design capabilities, sourcing expertise, on-time delivery and high standards of quality control.

Leadership position in the outerwear wholesale business. As one of the largest outerwear wholesalers, we are widely recognized within the apparel industry for our high-quality and well-designed products. We believe that our acquisition of Andrew Marc should reinforce our leadership position in the outerwear business. Our knowledge of the outerwear business and our industry-wide reputation provide us with an advantage when we are competing for outerwear licenses and private label business. Our expertise and reputation in designing, manufacturing and marketing outerwear have enabled us to build strong customer relationships and to expand into women's suits, dresses and other product categories.

Experienced management team. Our executive management team has extensive experience in the apparel industry. Morris Goldfarb, our Chief Executive Officer and son of our founder, has been with us for 35 years, Jeanette Nostra, our President, has been with us for over 25 years, and Wayne S. Miller, our Chief Operating Officer, has been with us for over ten years. In 2005, we added significant management, merchandising, manufacturing and design expertise as a result of our acquisition of the Marvin Richards and Winlit businesses. The principals of those businesses, Sammy Aaron and David Winn, each have more than 25 years experience in the apparel industry.

Growth Strategy

Our goal is to build an all-season diversified apparel company with a broad portfolio of brands that we offer in multiple channels of retail distribution through the following growth strategies:

Execute new initiatives. We are continually seeking opportunities to produce products for all seasons as we attempt to reduce our dependency on our third fiscal quarter for the majority of our net sales and substantially all of our net income. We have initiated the following diversification efforts:

- We have continually expanded our relationship with Calvin Klein, which initially consisted of licenses for men's and women's outerwear. Since August 2005, we have added licenses for women's suits, dresses and women's performance wear. Most recently, in August 2008, we added a license with Calvin Klein for women's better sportswear.
- Our acquisition of Andrew Marc in February 2008 added a strong proprietary brand to our portfolio. In addition to men's and women's outerwear, Andrew Marc sells handbags. We believe the Andrew Marc brand can be leveraged into a variety of new categories to become a meaningful lifestyle brand. During the past year, we entered into agreements to license the Andrew Marc and Marc New York brands for women's footwear and men's accessories.
- Our acquisition of the Wilsons retail outlet business in July 2008 added a vertical retail component to our business. These outlet stores have provided an additional distribution network for our outerwear products.

Continue to grow our outerwear business. We have been a leader in the outerwear business for many years and believe there is significant growth potential for us in this category. Specifically, our Calvin Klein men's and women's outerwear businesses benefit from Calvin Klein's strong brand awareness and loyalty among consumers. In February 2008, our acquisition of Andrew Marc added two well known proprietary brands in the men's and women's outerwear market, as well as licenses for men's and women's outerwear under the Levi's and Dockers brands.

Extend our new product categories to additional brands. We have been able to leverage our expertise and experience in the outerwear business to expand our licenses to new product categories such as women's suits, dresses and sportswear. Most recently, we added licenses for Calvin Klein women's performance wear and women's better sportswear. We will attempt to expand our distribution of products in these and other categories under licensed brands, our own brands and private label brands.

Seek attractive acquisitions. We plan to continue to pursue acquisitions of complementary product lines and businesses, which could include wholesale and retail opportunities. In July 2005, we acquired two businesses, Marvin Richards and Winlit, both of which added name-brand licenses, including Calvin Klein, Guess?, Ellen Tracy and Tommy Hilfiger, to our expanding brand portfolio. In addition, each of these companies has recognized proprietary labels and significant private label programs. In May 2007, we acquired the Jessica Howard dress and sportswear business. In

February 2008, we acquired Andrew Marc, which added to our portfolio two well-known proprietary brands, Andrew Marc and Marc New York, as well as licenses for the Levi's and Dockers brands. In July 2008, we acquired 116 Wilsons Leather retail outlet stores. These acquisitions have increased our portfolio of licensed and proprietary brands, allowed us to realize economies of scale and added a retail component to our business. We believe that our existing infrastructure and management depth will enable us to complete additional acquisitions in the apparel industry.

Products — Development and Design

G-III designs, manufactures and markets women's and men's apparel at a wide range of retail sales prices. Our product offerings primarily include outerwear, women's suits and dresses, and sportswear, including coats, jackets, pants and skirts. We also market accessories including women's handbags and men's carrying cases. We sell products under licensed brands, our own brands and private retail labels.

G-III's licensed apparel consists of both men's and women's products. Our strategy is to seek licenses that will enable us to offer a range of products targeting different price points and different distribution channels.

G-III's proprietary branded apparel also consists of both men's and women's products. The *Andrew Marc* line of women's and men's luxury outerwear is sold to upscale department and specialty retail stores. The *Marc NY* line of women's and men's better priced outerwear is sold to upper tier stores. The *Black Rivet, Tannery West, Marvin Richards* and *Winlit* lines of women's apparel consist of moderately priced women's outerwear and sportswear. Products in our men's outerwear lines, primarily consisting of leather outerwear, are sold under the *G-III*, *Tannery West* and *Winlit* labels. *Siena Studio*, our bridge-priced lines of women's leather and textile apparel, primarily consist of jackets, skirts and related sportswear separates. The *Jessica Howard* label is a moderate price dress line that sells to department stores, specialty stores and catalogs. *Eliza J* is a better dress line that sells to better department and specialty stores.

We also work with a diversified group of retail chains, such as Macy's, Express, JC Penney and Kohl's, in developing product lines sold under their own proprietary private labels. We meet frequently with department and specialty chain store buyers who custom order products by color, fabric and style. These buyers may provide samples to us or may select styles already available in our showrooms. We believe we have established a reputation among these buyers for our ability to produce high quality product on a reliable, expeditious and cost-effective basis.

Our in-house designers are responsible for the design and look of our licensed and non-licensed products. We work closely with our licensors to create designs and styles for each of our licensed brands. Licensors generally must approve products to be sold under their brand names prior to production. We respond to style changes in the apparel industry by maintaining a continuous program of style, color, leather and fabric selection. In designing new products and styles, we attempt to incorporate current trends and consumer preferences. We seek to design products in response to trends in consumer preferences, rather than attempt to create new market trends and styles.

Our design personnel meet regularly with our sales and merchandising department, as well as with the design and merchandising staffs of our licensors, to review market trends, sales results and the popularity of our latest products. In addition, our representatives regularly attend trade and fashion shows and shop at fashion forward stores in the United States, Europe and the Far East. Our designers present sample items along with their evaluation of the styles expected to be in demand in the United States. We also seek input from selected customers with respect to product design. We believe that our sensitivity to the needs of retailers, coupled with the flexibility of our production capabilities and our continual monitoring of the retail market, enables us to modify designs and order specifications in a timely fashion.

Licensing

The sale of licensed products is a key element of our strategy and we have continually expanded our offerings of licensed products for the past fifteen years.

As a result of our acquisition of Andrew Marc in February 2008, we added licenses for Levi's and Dockers. During the past year, we also added a new license with Calvin Klein for women's better sportswear and entered into a new license agreement for Jessica Simpson dresses.

The following table sets forth, for each of our principal licenses, the date on which the current term ends and the date on which any potential renewal term ends:

License	Date Current Term Ends	Date Potential Renewal Term Ends
Fashion Licenses		
Calvin Klein (Men's outerwear)	December 31, 2010	December 31, 2015
Calvin Klein (Women's outerwear)	December 31, 2013	None
Calvin Klein (Women's dresses)	December 31, 2011	December 31, 2016
Calvin Klein (Women's suits)	December 31, 2011	None
Calvin Klein (Women's performance wear)	December 31, 2012	December 31, 2017
Calvin Klein (Women's better sportswear)	December 31, 2012	December 31, 2017
Cole Haan (Men's and women's outerwear)	January 31, 2010	January 31, 2012
Ellen Tracy/Company Ellen Tracy (Women's outerwear, dresses and suits)	December 31, 2010	December 31, 2012
Guess/Guess? (Men's and women's outerwear)	December 31, 2009	None
Jessica Simpson (Women's dresses)	January 31, 2013	January 31, 2017
Jones New York (Women's outerwear)	January 31, 2012	None
Kenneth Cole NY/Reaction Kenneth Cole (Men's and women's outerwear)	December 31, 2012	December 31, 2015
Nine West (Women's outerwear)	January 31, 2011	None
Sean John (Men's outerwear)	January 31, 2010	None
Sean John (Women's outerwear)	December 31, 2010	December 31, 2023
Tommy Hilfiger (Men's outerwear)	September 30, 2009	None
Levi's (Men's and women's outerwear)	December 31, 2010	December 31, 2013
Dockers (Men's and women's outerwear)	December 31, 2010	December 31, 2013
Sports Licenses		
Collegiate Licensing Company	March 31, 2010	None
Major League Baseball	October 31, 2010	None
National Basketball Association	September 30, 2009	None
National Football League	March 31, 2010	None

Under our license agreements, we are generally required to achieve minimum net sales of licensed products, pay guaranteed minimum royalties, make specified royalty and advertising payments (usually based on a percentage of net sales of licensed products), and receive prior approval of the licensor as to all design and other elements of a garment prior to production. If we do not satisfy any of these requirements or otherwise fail to meet our obligations under a license agreement, a licensor usually will have the right to terminate our license.

Our ability to renew the current term of a license agreement is usually subject to attaining minimum sales and/or royalty levels and to our compliance with all of the terms of the agreement. Other criteria may also impact our ability to renew a license. As a result, we cannot be sure that we will be able to renew a license agreement when it expires if we desire to do so. We believe that brand owners are looking to consolidate the number of licensees they engage to develop product and to choose licensees who have a successful track record of developing brands. We continue to seek other opportunities to enter into license agreements in order to expand our product offerings under well-known labels and broaden the markets that we serve.

Revenues from the sale of licensed products accounted for 60.5% of our net sales (68.0% of net sales of wholesale apparel) in fiscal 2009 compared to 70.3% of our net sales in fiscal 2008 and 63.0% of our net sales in fiscal 2007. For comparability purposes, we have included the percentage that sales of licensed apparel accounted for of our wholesale sales in fiscal 2009, consisting of sales in our licensed and non-licensed apparel segments, as we also had a retail segment in fiscal 2009 as a result of our acquisition of the Wilsons retail outlet business.

Retail Operations

In July 2008, we acquired certain assets of Wilsons The Leather Experts, which had been a national retailer of outerwear and accessories. The assets acquired included 116 retail outlet store leases, inventory, distribution center operations and the Wilsons name and other related trademarks and trade names. As of January 31, 2009, we operated 121 retail stores in 35 states, 119 of which are outlet stores operated under the name Wilsons Leather Outlets. Substantially all of our outlet stores are located in larger outlet centers and average approximately 3,900 total leased square feet.

Our outlet stores sell men's and women's outerwear and accessories. Outerwear sold in our stores includes products manufactured by us and by third parties, while accessories are sourced from third parties. Our Wilsons Leather Outlet stores offer clearance items and special outlet-only merchandise, as well as certain key in-season products for both men and women.

Merchandise for our stores is shipped directly from domestic merchandise vendors or overseas manufacturers to our retail outlet distribution center located in Brooklyn Park, Minnesota. Merchandise is shipped to our Brooklyn Park, Minnesota, distribution center to replenish stores as needed with key styles and to build inventory for the peak holiday selling season.

Manufacturing and Sourcing

G-III arranges for the production of products from independent manufacturers located primarily in China and, to a lesser extent, in Vietnam, India, Indonesia, Thailand, Sri Lanka, Taiwan, Central and South America and Eastern Europe. A small portion of our garments are manufactured in the United States.

We currently have representative offices in Qingdao and Hangzhou, China. These offices act as a liaison between us and manufacturers in China. At January 31, 2009, we had 58 employees in our Hangzhou office and 36 employees in our Qingdao office.

G-III's headquarters provides these liaison offices with production orders stating the quantity, quality, delivery time and types of garments to be produced. Liaison office personnel assist in the negotiation and placement of orders with manufacturers. In allocating production among independent suppliers, we consider a number of criteria, including, but not limited to, quality, availability of production capacity, pricing and ability to meet changing production requirements.

To facilitate better service for our customers and accommodate the volume of manufacturing in the Far East, we also have an office in Hong Kong. The Hong Kong office supports third party production of products on a commission-fee basis that we arrange as agent directly for some of our customers. We utilize our China and Hong Kong office employees to monitor production at each manufacturer's facility to ensure quality control, compliance with our specifications and timely delivery of finished garments to our distribution facilities and customers. At January 31, 2009, the Hong Kong office employed seven persons.

In connection with the foreign manufacture of our apparel, manufacturers purchase leather, wool and other fabrics under our direction. In addition, they purchase necessary "submaterials" (such as linings, zippers, buttons and trimmings) according to parameters specified by us. Prior to commencing the manufacture of garments, samples of raw materials or submaterials are sent to us for approval. We regularly inspect and supervise the manufacture of our products in order to ensure timely delivery, maintain quality control and monitor compliance with our manufacturing specifications. We also inspect finished apparel at the factory site.

The manufacture of the substantial majority of our apparel is performed manually. A pattern is used in cutting fabric to panels that are assembled in the factory. All submaterials are also added at this time. We inspect products throughout this process to insure that the design and quality specifications of the order are being maintained as the garment is assembled. After pressing, cleaning and final inspection, the garment is labeled and ready for shipment. A final random inspection by us occurs when the garments are packed for shipment.

We generally arrange for the production of apparel on a purchase order basis with completed garments manufactured to our design specifications. We assume the risk of loss predominantly on a Freight-On-Board (F.O.B.) basis when goods are delivered to a shipper and are insured against casualty losses arising during shipping.

As is customary in the apparel industry, we have not entered into any long-term contractual arrangements with any contractor or manufacturer. We believe that the production capacity of foreign manufacturers with which we have developed, or are developing, a relationship is adequate to meet our apparel production requirements for the foreseeable future. We believe that alternative foreign apparel manufacturers are readily available.

A majority of all finished goods manufactured for us is shipped to our New Jersey warehouse and distribution facilities or to designated third party facilities for final inspection and allocation, as well as reshipment to customers. The goods are delivered to our customers and us by independent shippers. We choose the form of shipment (principally ship, truck or air) based upon a customer's needs, cost and timing considerations.

Quotas, Customs and Import Restrictions

Our arrangements with textile manufacturers and suppliers are subject to requisite customs clearances for textile apparel and the imposition of export duties. United States Customs duties on our textile apparel presently range from duty free to 28%, depending upon the type of fabric used and how the garment is constructed. Quotas represent the right to export restricted amounts of certain categories of merchandise into a country or territory pursuant to a visa or a license. Countries in which our products are manufactured and sold may, from time to time, impose new duties, tariffs, surcharges or other import controls or restrictions or adjust prevailing duty or tariff levels. A significant majority of the products we are currently importing are not subject to quota restrictions. We continually monitor duty, tariff and other import restriction developments. We seek to minimize our potential exposure to import related risks through, among other measures, geographical diversification of manufacturing sources and shifts of production among countries and manufacturers.

Raw Materials

We purchase most products manufactured for us on a finished goods basis. We coordinate the sourcing of raw materials used in the production of our apparel, such as leather, wool and cotton, which are available from numerous sources. The leather apparel industry competes with manufacturers of other leather products for the supply of leather. Leather skins are a byproduct. Accordingly, raw material costs for leather products are impacted by changes in meat consumption worldwide, as well as by the popularity of leather products.

Marketing and Distribution

G-III's products are sold primarily to department, specialty and mass merchant retail stores in the United States. We sell to approximately 2,700 customers, ranging from national and regional chains to small specialty stores. We also distribute our products through our retail outlet stores.

Sales to our 10 largest customers accounted for 56.6% of our net sales in fiscal 2009 compared to 59.7% of our net sales in fiscal 2008 and 61.0% of our net sales in fiscal 2007. Sales to Macy's (formerly known as Federated Department Stores) accounted for an aggregate of 18.5% of our net sales in fiscal 2007, 18.9% of our net sales in fiscal 2008 and 15.4% of our net sales in fiscal 2009. Although the percentage of our net sales to Macy's decreased in fiscal 2009, the dollar amount of net sales to Macy's in fiscal 2009 increased compared to fiscal 2008. The loss of Macy's as a customer, or a significant reduction in purchases by Macy's, could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

Almost all of our sales are made in the United States. We also market our products in Canada, Europe and the Far East, which, on a combined basis, accounted for approximately 2% of our wholesale net sales in fiscal 2009.

G-III's products are sold primarily through a direct sales force consisting of 80 employees at January 31, 2009. Our principal executives are also actively involved in sales of our products. Some of our products are also sold by various retail buying offices and independent sales representatives located throughout the United States. Final authorization of all sales of product is solely through our New York showrooms, enabling our management to deal directly with, and be readily accessible to, major customers, as well as to more effectively control our selling operations.

Brand name products sold by us pursuant to a license agreement are promoted by institutional and product advertisements placed by the licensor. Our license agreements generally require us to pay the licensor a fee, based on a percentage of net sales of licensed product, to pay for a portion of these advertising costs. We may also be required to spend a specified percentage of net sales of a licensed product on advertising placed by us.

We primarily rely on our reputation and relationships to generate business in our non-licensed segment. We believe we have developed a significant customer following and positive reputation in the industry as a result of, among other things, standards of quality control, on-time delivery, competitive pricing and the willingness and ability to assist customers in their merchandising of our products. In addition, we have, to a limited extent, advertised our own labels and engaged in cooperative advertising programs with retailers. We believe we have developed brand awareness of our own labels primarily through our reputation, consumer acceptance and the fashion press. During fiscal 2009, we implemented a direct advertising campaign in order to promote our acquired Andrew Marc brand.

Seasonality

Retail sales of outerwear apparel have traditionally been seasonal in nature. Sales of outerwear constitute a majority of our sales. In prior years, we have been dependent on our sales from July through November for the substantial majority of our net sales and net income. Although we sell our apparel products throughout the year, net sales in the months of July through November accounted for approximately 70% of our net sales in fiscal 2009, 75% of our net sales in fiscal 2008, and 81% of our net sales in fiscal 2007. Andrew Marc, which was acquired in February 2008, experiences similar seasonality to our other wholesale outerwear businesses. Our Wilsons retail outlet business, which we acquired in July 2008, is also highly seasonal, with the third and fourth quarters accounting for a significant majority of its sales and operating income. As a result, the second half of our fiscal year is expected to provide a disproportionate amount of our net sales and net income.

Order Book

A portion of our orders consists of short-term purchase orders from customers who place orders on an as-needed basis. Information relative to open purchase orders at any date may also be materially affected by, among other things, the timing of the initial showing of apparel to the trade, as well as by the timing of recording of orders and shipments. As a result, we do not believe that disclosure of the amount of our unfilled customer orders at any time is meaningful.

Competition

We have numerous competitors with respect to the sale of apparel, including distributors that import apparel from abroad and domestic retailers with established foreign manufacturing capabilities. Many of our competitors have greater financial and marketing resources and greater manufacturing capacity than we do. We also compete with vertically integrated apparel manufacturers that also own retail stores. The general availability of contract manufacturing capacity also allows ease of access by new market entrants. Our retail outlet business competes against a diverse group of retailers, including, among others, other outlet stores, department stores, specialty stores, warehouse clubs and e-commerce retailers. Sales of our products are affected by style, price, quality, brand reputation and general fashion trends.

Trademarks

We own the trademarks used in connection with our non-licensed apparel segment and act as licensee of certain trademarks owned by third parties that are used in connection with our licensed apparel. The principal brands that we license are summarized under the heading “Licensing” above. The following information summarizes the principal trademarks we own and use in connection with our non-licensed businesses.

Several trademarks owned by us have federal trademark protection through use and registrations issued by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, including *G-III*, *G-III Sports By Carl Banks & Design, J.L. Colebrook, Colebrook & Co., Black Rivet*, *Black Rivet & Design [lower diamond], Black Rivet & Design [upper diamond], Black Rivet & Design [circles and diamond], BR & Design, ColeB Co. (& Design), Crafted Industrial Cotton, Diamondfit, Eliza J., Jessica Howard, La Nouvelle Renaissance, LNR, LNR (Stylized), Marvin Richards, Marvin Richards (& Design), Marvin Richards (Sylized), M R Apparel Group, Nine Rivets, NY 10018, Siena, Siena Studio,* *Sports 58 (& Design), Studio 512, Touch by Alyssa Milano, Willow Glenn, Winlit* and *Winlit (Stylized).* We have applications to register several additional marks pending before the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, including the trademarks we acquired from Andrew Marc.

We have trademark registration for *G-III* in Canada, the European Union, France and Mexico, for *Black Rivet* in Canada, for *BR (& Design)* in the European Union and Russia, for *J.L. Colebrook* in Canada, France, United Kingdom, Mexico and the European Union, for *J.L.C. (& Design*) and *JLC (& Design*) in Canada, and for *Marvin Richards, J.Percy Sport* and *J. Percy for Marvin Richards* in the United Kingdom. We also have applications to register several additional marks in Canada.

We acquired several trademarks and accompanying U.S. federal registrations, including *ANDREW MARC* and *MARC NEW YORK ANDREW MARC,* upon our acquisition of Andrew Marc. We have pending U.S. applications in the U.S. patent and trademark office for *ANDREW MARC, ANDREW MARC INTERACTIVE, ANDREW MARC NEW YORK, M ANDREW MARC, MARC NEW YORK and MARC NEW YORK ANDREW MARC*. We also acquired *ANDREW MARC* trademark registrations in the European Union and Japan. We have applications pending for *ANDREW MARC* and *MARC NEW YORK* in China, the European Union, Japan and Russia.

We acquired several trademarks and accompanying U.S. federal registrations in connection with our acquisition of the Wilsons retail outlet store business, including *B BENTLEY'S TRAVELWARE, EL PORTAL, M JULIAN, MAXIMA (Stylized), PELLE STUDIO & Design, STREET LEGAL (& Design), TANNERY WEST, THE WALLET WORKS and TW TANNERY WEST.*

We regard our trademarks and other proprietary rights as valuable assets and believe that they have value in the marketing of our products. We vigorously protect our trademarks and other intellectual property rights against infringement.

Employees

As of January 31, 2009, we had 1,245 full-time employees, of whom 168 worked in executive or administrative capacities, 325 worked in design, merchandising and sourcing, 319 worked in warehouse and distribution facilities, 80 worked in wholesale sales, and 353 worked in our retail outlet stores. Additionally, during our peak retail selling season from October through January, we employed approximately 47 additional seasonal employees in our Brooklyn Park, Minnesota distribution center and approximately 586 additional seasonal associates in our Wilsons retail outlet stores. We employ both union and non-union personnel and believe that our relations with our employees are good. We have not experienced any interruption of any of our operations due to a labor disagreement with our employees and do not believe any interruption will occur if the labor agreements referred to below are not renewed.

We are a party to agreements with two labor unions. One agreement covers approximately 173 of our full-time employees as of January 31, 2009 and is currently in effect through June 30, 2009. The other agreement covers approximately 14 full-time employees of our Andrew Marc division and is currently in effect through June 30, 2009.

Website Access to Reports

Our internet website is http://www.g-iii.com. We make available free of charge on our website (under the heading "About G-III") our Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file such material with, or furnish it to, the Securities and Exchange Commission.

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS OF THE REGISTRANT

The following table sets forth certain information with respect to our executive officers.

Name	Age	Position
Morris Goldfarb	58	Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer, Director
Sammy Aaron	49	Vice Chairman, President — Marvin Richards Division, Director
Jeanette Nostra	57	President
Wayne S. Miller	51	Chief Operating Officer and Secretary
Neal S. Nackman	49	Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer
Deborah Gaertner	54	Group President — G-III Women's Leather Fashions

Morris Goldfarb is our Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer, as well as one of our directors. Until April 1997, Mr. Goldfarb also served as our President. Mr. Goldfarb has served as an executive officer of G-III and our predecessors since our formation in 1974. Mr. Goldfarb is also a director of Lakes Entertainment, Inc.

Sammy Aaron became our Vice Chairman and President of our Marvin Richards division, as well as one of our directors, after we acquired Marvin Richards in July 2005. Prior to joining G-III, Mr. Aaron served as the President of Marvin Richards from 1998 until July 2005.

Jeanette Nostra became our President in April 1997. In March 2008, Ms. Nostra added the role of President of our Andrew Marc division. She was our Executive Vice President from March 1992 until April 1997. Ms. Nostra's responsibilities for G-III include sales, marketing, merchandising, product development and public relations for selected licensed fashion brands. We have employed Ms. Nostra since 1981.

Wayne S. Miller has been our Chief Operating Officer since December 2003 and our Secretary since November 1998. He also served as our Chief Financial Officer from April 1998 until September 2005 and as our Treasurer from November 1998 until April 2006.

Neal S. Nackman has been our Chief Financial Officer since September 2005 and was elected Treasurer in April 2006. Mr. Nackman served as Vice President — Finance from December 2003 until April 2006. Prior to joining G-III, Mr. Nackman was a financial consultant with Jefferson Wells International from January 2003 until December 2003. From May 2001 until October 2002, he was Senior Vice President — Controller of Martha Stewart Living Omnimedia, Inc. From May 1999 until May 2001, he was Chief Financial Officer of Perry Ellis International Inc. From August 1995 until May 1999, he was the Vice-President — Finance with Nautica Enterprises, Inc.

Deborah Gaertner became Group President-G-III Women's in March 2008. She had been Vice President — Women's Division since March 1992. Ms. Gaertner is responsible for sales and marketing of certain of our women's apparel lines. She previously served as Vice President, Imports from June 1989 until March 1992, coordinating production and merchandising.

Carl Katz, one of our directors, and Jeanette Nostra are married to each other.

ITEM 1A. ***RISK FACTORS.***

We believe that the occurrence of any one or some combination of the following factors could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Risk Factors Relating to Our Licensed and Non-Licensed Wholesale Apparel Business

The failure to maintain our license agreements could cause us to lose significant revenues and have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

We are dependent on sales of licensed product for a substantial portion of our revenues. In fiscal 2009, revenues from the sale of licensed product accounted for 60.5% of our net sales (68.0% of net sales of wholesale apparel) compared to 70.3% of our net sales in fiscal 2008 and 63.0% of our net sales in fiscal 2007.

We are generally required to achieve specified minimum net sales, make specified royalty and advertising payments and receive prior approval of the licensor as to all design and other elements of a garment prior to production. License agreements also may restrict our ability to enter into other license agreements for competing products. If we do not satisfy any of these requirements, a licensor usually will have the right to terminate our license. Even if a licensor does not terminate our license, the failure to achieve net sales sufficient to cover our required minimum royalty payments could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations. If a license contains a renewal provision, there are usually minimum sales and other conditions that must be met in order to be able to renew a license. Even if we comply with all the terms of a license agreement, we cannot be sure that we will be able to renew an agreement when it expires even if we desire to do so. The failure to maintain our license agreements could cause us to lose significant revenue and have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

Our success is dependent on the strategies and reputation of our licensors.

Our business strategy is to offer our products on a multiple brand, multiple channel and multiple price point basis. As a part of this strategy, we license the names and brands of numerous recognized companies, designers and celebrities. In entering into these license agreements, we plan our products to be targeted towards different market segments based on consumer demographics, design, suggested pricing and channel of distribution. If any of our licensors decides to "reposition" its products under the brands we license from them, introduce similar products under similar brand names or otherwise change the parameters of design, pricing, distribution, target market or competitive set, we could experience a significant downturn in that brand's business, adversely affecting our sales and profitability. We have six different license agreements relating to a variety of products sold under the Calvin Klein brand that is owned by Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation. Any change by Phillips-Van Heusen in the marketing of products sold under the Calvin Klein label, or any adverse change in our relationship with Phillips Van-Heusen, could have a material adverse affect on our results of operations. In addition, as licensed products may be personally associated with designers or celebrities, our sales of those products could be materially and adversely affected if any of those individuals' images, reputations or popularity were to be negatively impacted.

If we are unable to successfully translate market trends into attractive product offerings, our sales and profitability could suffer.

Our ability to successfully compete depends on a number of factors, including our ability to effectively anticipate, gauge and respond to changing consumer demands and tastes across multiple product lines and tiers of distribution. We are required to translate market trends into attractive product offerings and operate within substantial production and delivery constraints. We cannot be sure we will continue to be successful in this regard. We need to anticipate and respond to changing trends quickly, efficiently and effectively in order to be successful.

Expansion of our product offerings involves significant costs and uncertainty and could adversely affect our results of operations.

An important part of our strategy is to expand the types of products we offer. During the past three years, we have added licenses for new lines of women's suits, dresses, performance wear and sportswear. In addition, we acquired a dress and sportswear manufacturer. We have limited prior experience designing, manufacturing and marketing these types of products. We intend to continue to add additional product lines in the future. As is typical with new products, demand and market acceptance for any new products we introduce will be subject to uncertainty. Designing, producing and marketing new products require substantial expenditures. We cannot be certain that our efforts and expenditures will successfully generate sufficient sales or that sales that are generated will be sufficient to cover our expenditures. For example, in March 2006, we entered into a license for women's sportswear under the Sean John label. This license was mutually terminated in January 2008, resulting in a charge to earnings in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2008.

If our customers change their buying patterns, request additional allowances or develop their own private label brands, our sales to these customers could be materially adversely affected.

Our customers' buying patterns, as well as the need to provide additional allowances to vendors, could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. Customers' strategic initiatives, including developing their own private labels brands and reducing the number of vendors they purchase from, could also impact our sales to these customers.

We have significant customer concentration, and the loss of one of our large customers could adversely affect our business.

Our 10 largest customers accounted for approximately 56.6% of our net sales in fiscal 2009 and 59.7% of our net sales in fiscal 2008, with our largest customer accounting for 15.4% of our net sales in fiscal 2009. Consolidation in the retail industry has increased the concentration of our sales to our largest customers. We do not have long-term contracts with any customers, and sales to customers generally occur on an order-by-order basis that may be subject to cancellation or rescheduling by the customer. A decision by our major customers to decrease the amount of merchandise purchased from us, to increase the use of their own private label brands or to change the manner of doing business with us could reduce our revenues and materially adversely affect our results of operations. The loss of any of our large customers, or the bankruptcy or serious financial difficulty of any of our large customers, could have a material adverse effect on us.

If we miscalculate the market for our products, we may end up with significant excess inventories for some products and missed opportunities for others.

We often produce garments to hold in inventory in order to meet our customers' delivery requirements and to be able to quickly fulfill reorders. If we misjudge the market for our products, we may be faced with significant excess inventories for some products and missed opportunities for others. In addition, weak sales and resulting markdown requests from customers could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations.

We are dependent upon foreign manufacturers.

We do not own or operate any manufacturing facilities. We also do not have long-term written agreements with any of our manufacturers. As a result, any of these manufacturers may unilaterally terminate its relationship with us at any time. Almost all of our products are imported from independent foreign manufacturers. The failure of these manufacturers to ship products to us in a timely manner or to meet required quality standards could cause us to miss the delivery date requirements of our customers. The failure to make timely deliveries could cause customers to cancel orders, refuse to accept delivery of products or demand reduced prices.

We are also dependent on these manufacturers for compliance with our policies and the policies of our licensors and customers regarding labor practices employed by factories that manufacture product for us. Any failure by these manufacturers to comply with required labor standards or any other divergence in their labor or other practices from those generally considered ethical in the United States, and the potential negative publicity relating to any of these events, could result in a violation by us of our license agreements and harm us and our reputation. In addition, a manufacturer's failure to comply with safety or content regulations and standards could result in substantial liability and harm to our reputation.

We are subject to the risks of doing business abroad.

Our arrangements with foreign manufacturers are subject to the usual risks of doing business abroad, including currency fluctuations, political or labor instability and potential import restrictions, duties and tariffs. We do not maintain insurance for the potential lost profits due to disruptions of our overseas manufacturers. Because our products are produced abroad, primarily in China, political or economic instability in China or elsewhere could cause substantial disruption in the business of our foreign manufacturers. For example, in the past, the Chinese government has reduced tax rebates to factories for the manufacture of textile and leather garments. The rebate reduction resulted in factories seeking to recoup more of their costs from customers, resulting in higher prices for goods imported from China. This tax rebate has been reinstated in certain instances. However, new or increased reductions in this rebate would cause an increase in the cost of finished garments from China which could materially adversely affect our financial condition and results of operations.

There have been threats of anti-dumping cases with respect to apparel sourced from several countries, including China and Vietnam. Heightened terrorism security concerns could subject imported goods to additional, more frequent or more thorough inspections. This could delay deliveries or increase costs, which could adversely impact our results of operations. In addition, since we negotiate our purchase orders with foreign manufacturers in United States dollars, the decline in value of the United States dollar against local currencies would negatively impact our cost in dollars of product sourced from these manufacturers. We are not currently engaged in any hedging activities to protect against currency risks. If there is downward pressure on the value of the dollar, our purchase prices for our products could increase. We may not be able to offset an increase in product costs with a price increase to our customers.

Fluctuations in the price, availability and quality of materials used in our products could have a material adverse effect on our cost of goods sold and our ability to meet our customers' demands.

Fluctuations in the price, availability and quality of the leather, wool and other materials used in our products could have a material adverse effect on our cost of sales or our ability to meet our customers' demands. We compete with numerous entities for supplies of materials and manufacturing capacity. The supply and price of leather are vulnerable to animal diseases as well as natural disasters that can affect the supply and price of raw leather. For example, in the past, the outbreak of mad-cow and foot-and-mouth disease in Europe, and its aftereffects, adversely affected the supply and cost of leather. Any recurrence of these diseases could adversely affect us. The prices for wool and other fabrics used in our products depend largely on the market prices for the raw materials used to produce them, such as raw wool or cotton. We may not be able to pass on all or any portion of higher material prices to our customers.

Risks Relating to Our Retail Outlet Business

Expansion of our business into the retail sector involves significant costs and uncertainties.

In July 2008, we acquired 116 outlet store leases, as well as inventory, fixtures, a warehouse location and trademarks and trade names, from Wilsons The Leather Experts. Managing the Wilsons outlet stores requires the expenditure of our time and resources. Operation of a retail chain could divert our management's time and resources from our core wholesale apparel business. Operation of a retail chain could be viewed as competitive by our licensors and existing retail customers and adversely affect our relationships with them. Accordingly, the acquisition of the Wilsons retail outlet business could negatively impact our results of operations.

We will need to improve the results of operations of the acquired Wilsons retail outlet stores in order for these stores to operate profitably for us. We have no experience operating a retail chain.

Prior to our acquisition of the Wilsons retail outlet stores, these stores as a whole were experiencing declines in comparable store sales, sales per square foot and gross margins. The operation of these stores negatively impacted our results of operations in fiscal 2009. We will need to improve store operations and upgrade merchandise offered at these stores in order for these stores to operate profitably for us. We had no experience operating a retail chain prior to this acquisition and cannot be sure we will be able to improve the operations of these stores. If we cannot improve the results of operations of these stores, this acquisition could have a material adverse effect on our result of operations.

Leasing of significant amounts of real estate exposes us to possible liabilities and losses.

All of the Wilsons retail outlet stores acquired by us in July 2008 are leased. Accordingly, we are subject to all of the risks associated with leasing real estate. Store leases generally require us to pay a fixed minimum rent and a variable amount based on a percentage of annual sales at that location. We generally cannot cancel our leases. If an existing or future store is not profitable, and we decide to close it, we may be committed to perform certain obligations under the applicable lease including, among other things, paying rent for the balance of the applicable lease term. As each of our leases expires, if we do not have a renewal option, we may be unable to negotiate a renewal, on commercially acceptable terms or at all, which could cause us to close stores in desirable locations. In addition, we may not be able to close an unprofitable store due to an existing operating covenant, which may cause us to operate the location at a loss and prevent us from finding a more desirable location.

Our retail outlet stores are heavily dependent on the ability and desire of consumers to travel and shop. A reduction in the volume of outlet mall traffic could adversely affect our retail sales.

Our retail outlet stores are located in outlet malls, which are typically located in or near vacation destinations or away from large population centers where department stores and other traditional retailers are concentrated. As a result of the current economic problems in the U.S., fuel shortages, increased fuel prices, travel concerns and other circumstances, which would lead to decreased travel, could have a material adverse affect on sales at our outlet stores. Other factors which could affect the success of our outlet stores include:

- the location of the outlet mall or the location of a particular store within the mall;
- the other tenants occupying space at the outlet mall;
- increased competition in areas where the outlet malls are located;
- a continued downturn in the economy generally or in a particular area where an outlet mall is located; and
- the amount of advertising and promotional dollars spent on attracting consumers to the outlet malls.

Sales at our stores are derived, in part, from the volume of traffic at the malls where our stores are located. Our stores benefit from the ability of a mall's other tenants and other area attractions to generate consumer traffic in the vicinity of our stores and the continuing popularity of outlet malls as shopping destinations. A reduction in outlet mall traffic as a result of these or other factors could materially adversely affect our business.

The retail business is intensely competitive and increased or new competition could have a material adverse effect on us.

The retail industry is intensely competitive. We compete against a diverse group of retailers, including, among others, other outlet stores, department stores, specialty stores, warehouse clubs and e-commerce retailers. We also compete in particular markets with a number of retailers that specialize in the products that we sell. A number of different competitive factors could have a material adverse effect on our retail business, results of operations and financial condition including:

- increased operational efficiencies of competitors;
- competitive pricing strategies, including deep discount pricing by a broad range of retailers during periods of poor consumer confidence or economic instability, such as the deep discounts offered during the 2008 holiday season and thereafter;
- expansion of product offerings by existing competitors;
- entry by new competitors into markets in which we operate retail stores; and
- adoption by existing competitors of innovative retail sales methods.

We may not be able to continue to compete successfully with our existing or new competitors, or be assured that prolonged periods of deep discount pricing by our competitors will not have a material adverse effect on our business.

A privacy breach could adversely affect our business.

The protection of customer, employee, and company data is critical to us. The regulatory environment surrounding information security and privacy is increasingly demanding, with the frequent imposition of new and constantly changing requirements across business units. In addition, customers have a high expectation that we will adequately protect their personal information. A significant breach of customer, employee, or company data could damage our reputation and result in lost sales, fines, or lawsuits.

Risk Factors Relating to the Operation of Our Business

If we lose the services of our key personnel, our business will be harmed.

Our future success depends on Morris Goldfarb, our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, and other key personnel. The loss of the services of Mr. Goldfarb and any negative market or industry perception arising from the loss of his services could have a material adverse effect on us and the price of our shares. Our other executive officers have substantial experience and expertise in our business and have made significant contributions to our success. The unexpected loss of services of one or more of these individuals could also adversely affect us.

We have expanded our business through acquisitions that could result in diversion of resources, an inability to integrate acquired operations and extra expenses. This could disrupt our business and adversely affect our financial condition.

Part of our growth strategy is to pursue acquisitions. In July 2005, we acquired Marvin Richards and the operating assets of Winlit, in May 2007, we acquired the operating assets of Jessica Howard, in February 2008, we acquired Andrew Marc and in July 2008, we acquired certain assets related to the Wilsons retail outlet business. The negotiation of potential acquisitions as well as the integration of acquired businesses could divert our management's time and resources. Acquired businesses may not be successfully integrated with our operations. We may not realize the intended benefits of any acquisition. For example, the results of Wilsons adversely affected our results of operations in fiscal 2009.

Acquisitions could also result in:

- substantial cash expenditures;
- potentially dilutive issuances of equity securities;
- the incurrence of debt and contingent liabilities;
- a decrease in our profit margins;
- amortization of intangibles and potential impairment of goodwill;
- reduction of management attention to other parts of our business;
- failure to generate expected financial results or reach business goals; and
- increased expenditures on human resources and related costs.

If acquisitions disrupt our operations, our business may suffer.

We may need additional financing to continue to grow.

The continued growth of our business depends on our access to sufficient funds to support our growth. Our primary source of working capital to support our growth is our line of credit which, in April 2008, was extended to July, 2011. Our need for working capital and the amount of our debt has increased significantly as a result of our five acquisitions since July 2005. The maximum available under our line of credit has increased from $110 million prior to our acquisitions in July 2005 to its current level of $250 million. Our growth is dependent on our ability to continue to be able to extend and increase the line of credit. If we are unable to refinance our debt, we cannot be sure we will be able to secure alternative financing on satisfactory terms or at all.

Our business is highly seasonal. Our results of operations may suffer in the event that the weather is unusually warm during the peak outerwear selling season.

Retail sales of outerwear have traditionally been seasonal in nature. Sales of outerwear constitute a significant majority of our sales. As a result, in prior years we have been dependent on our sales from July through November for the substantial majority of our net sales and net income. Net sales in the months of July through November accounted for approximately 70% of our net sales in fiscal 2009, 75% of our net sales in fiscal 2008 and 81% of our net sales in fiscal 2007. The Andrew Marc business we acquired in February 2008 experiences seasonality similar to our other wholesale outerwear businesses. Our Wilsons retail outlet business, acquired in July 2008, is also highly seasonal, with the third and fourth fiscal quarters accounting for a significant majority of its sales and operating income. As a result, we will be highly dependent on our results of operations during the second half of our fiscal year. Any difficulties we may encounter during this period as a result of weather or disruption of manufacturing or transportation of our products will have a magnified effect on our net sales and net income for the year. In addition, because of the large amount of outerwear we sell at both wholesale and retail, unusually warm weather conditions during the peak fall and winter outerwear selling season could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations. Our quarterly results of operations for our retail business also may fluctuate based upon such factors as the timing of certain holiday seasons, the number and timing of new store openings, the acceptability of seasonal merchandise offerings, the timing and level of markdowns, store closings and remodels, competitive factors, weather and general economic conditions. The second half of the year is expected to continue to provide a disproportionate amount of our net sales and net income for the foreseeable future.

Risk Factors Relating to the Economy and the Apparel Industry

Recent and future economic conditions, including turmoil in the financial and credit markets, may adversely affect our business.

The current economic and credit crisis is having a significant negative impact on businesses around the world. The impact of this crisis on the apparel industry and our major customers has been quite severe. Conditions may continue to be depressed or may be subject to further deterioration which could lead to a further reduction in consumer spending overall, which could have an adverse impact on sales of our products. A disruption in the ability of our significant customers to access liquidity could cause serious disruptions or an overall deterioration of their businesses which could lead to a significant reduction in their orders of our products and the inability or failure on their part to meet their payment obligations to us, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations and liquidity. A significant adverse change in a customer's financial and/or credit position could also require us to assume greater credit risk relating to that customer's receivables or could limit our ability to collect receivables related to previous purchases by that customer. As a result, our reserves for doubtful accounts and write-offs of accounts receivable may increase.

Our ability to continue to have the necessary liquidity to operate our business may be adversely impacted by a number of factors, including a continuation of the difficult conditions in the credit and financial markets which could limit the availability and increase the cost of financing. A deterioration of our results of operations and cash flow resulting from continued decreases in consumer spending, could, among other things, impact our ability to comply with financial covenants in our existing credit facility.

Our historical sources of liquidity to fund ongoing cash requirements include cash flows from operations, cash and cash equivalents, as well as borrowings through our loan agreement (which includes revolving and trade letter of credit facilities). The sufficiency and availability of credit may be adversely affected by a variety of factors, including, without limitation, the substantial tightening of the credit markets, including lending by financial institutions who are sources of credit for our borrowing and liquidity; an increase in the cost of capital; the reduced availability of credit; our ability to execute our strategy; the level of our cash flows, which will be impacted by retailer and consumer acceptance of our products and the level of consumer discretionary spending; maintenance of financial covenants included in our loan agreement; and interest rate fluctuations. We cannot be certain that any additional required financing, whether debt or equity, will be available in amounts needed or on terms acceptable to us, if at all.

As of January 31, 2009, we were in compliance with the financial covenants in our loan agreement. Compliance with these financial covenants is dependent on the results of our operations, which are subject to a number of factors including current economic conditions. The current economic environment has resulted generally in lower consumer confidence and lower retail sales. A continuation of this trend may lead to further reduced consumer spending which could adversely impact our net sales and cash flow, which could affect our compliance with our financial covenants. A violation of our covenants could limit access to our credit facilities. Should such restrictions on our credit facilities and these factors occur, they could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

The cyclical nature of the apparel industry and uncertainty over future economic prospects and consumer spending could have a materially adverse effect on our results of operations.

The apparel industry is cyclical. Purchases of outerwear, sportswear and other apparel tend to decline during recessionary periods and may decline for a variety of other reasons, including changes in fashion trends and the introduction of new products or pricing changes by our competitors. Uncertainties regarding future economic prospects affected consumer-spending habits and had an adverse effect on our results of operations in fiscal 2009. Uncertainty with respect to consumer spending as a result of weak economic conditions has caused our customers to delay the placing of initial orders and to slow the pace of reorders during the seasonal peak of our business. Weak economic conditions have had a material adverse effect on our results of operations at times in the past and could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations in the future as well.

The competitive nature of the apparel industry may result in lower prices for our products and decreased gross profit margins.

The apparel business is highly competitive. We have numerous competitors with respect to the sale of apparel, including distributors that import apparel from abroad and domestic retailers with established foreign manufacturing capabilities. Many of our competitors have greater financial and marketing resources and greater manufacturing capacity than we do. We also compete with vertically integrated apparel manufacturers that also own retail stores. The general availability of contract manufacturing capacity also allows ease of access by new market entrants. The competitive nature of the apparel industry may result in lower prices for our products and decreased gross profit margins, either of which may materially adversely affect our sales and profitability. Sales of our products are affected by style, price, quality, brand reputation and general fashion trends.

If major department, mass merchant and specialty store chains continue to consolidate, our business could be negatively affected.

We sell our products to major department, mass merchant and specialty store chains. Continued consolidation in the retail industry could negatively impact our business. Consolidation could reduce the number of our customers and potential customers. With increased consolidation in the retail industry, we are increasingly dependent on retailers whose bargaining strength may increase and whose share of our business may grow. As a result, we may face greater pressure from these customers to provide more favorable terms, including increased support of their retail margins. As purchasing decisions become more centralized, the risks from consolidation increase. A store group could decide to decrease the amount of product purchased from us, modify the amount of floor space allocated to outerwear or other apparel in general or to our products specifically or focus on promoting private label products rather than our products. Customers are also concentrating purchases among a narrowing group of vendors. These types of decisions by our key customers could adversely affect our business.

A significant increase in fuel prices could adversely affect our results of operations.

Fuel prices have increased significantly at times during the past few years. Increased gasoline prices could adversely affect consumer spending, including discretionary spending on apparel. In addition, higher fuel prices have caused our operating expenses to increase, particularly for freight. Any significant decrease in sales or increase in expenses as a result of higher fuel prices could adversely affect our results of operations.

If new legislation restricting the importation or increasing the cost of textiles and apparel produced abroad is enacted, our business could be adversely affected.

Legislation that would restrict the importation or increase the cost of textiles and apparel produced abroad has been periodically introduced in Congress. The enactment of new legislation or international trade regulation, or executive action affecting international textile or trade agreements, could adversely affect our business. International trade agreements that can provide for tariffs and/or quotas can increase the cost and limit the amount of product that can be imported.

China's accession agreement for membership in the World Trade Organization provides that member countries, including the United States, may impose safeguard quotas on specific products. In May 2005, the United States imposed unilateral quotas on several product categories, limiting growth in imports of these categories to 7.5% a year. These safeguard quotas were eliminated in 2009. We are unable to assess the potential for future action by the United States government with respect to any product category in the event that the quantity of imported apparel significantly disrupts the apparel market in the United States. Future action by the United States in response to a disruption in its apparel markets could limit our ability to import apparel and increase our costs.

The effects of war or acts of terrorism could adversely affect our business.

The continued threat of terrorism, heightened security measures and military action in response to acts of terrorism has, at times, disrupted commerce and intensified concerns regarding the United States economy. Any further acts of terrorism or new or extended hostilities may disrupt commerce and undermine consumer confidence, which could negatively impact our sales and results of operations.

Other Risks Relating to Ownership of Our Common Stock

Our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer may be in a position to control matters requiring a stockholder vote.

As of April 1, 2009, Morris Goldfarb, our Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, beneficially owned approximately 19.3% of our common stock. His significant role in our management and his reputation in the apparel industry could make his support crucial to the approval of any major transaction involving us. As a result, he may have the ability to control the outcome on matters requiring stockholder approval including, but not limited to, the election of directors and any merger, consolidation or sale of all or substantially all of our assets. He also may have the ability to control our management and affairs.

The price of our common stock has fluctuated significantly and could continue to fluctuate significantly.

Between February 1, 2006 and April 1, 2009, the market price of our common stock has ranged from a high of $26.74 per share to a low of $3.24. The market price of our common stock may change significantly in response to various factors and events beyond our control, including:

- fluctuations in our quarterly revenues or those of our competitors as a result of seasonality or other factors;
- a shortfall in revenues or net income from that expected by securities analysts and investors;
- changes in securities analysts' estimates of our financial performance or the financial performance of our competitors or companies in our industry generally;
- announcements concerning our competitors;
- changes in product pricing policies by our competitors or our customers;
- general conditions in our industry; and
- general conditions in the securities markets, such as the recent broad decline in stock prices.

Our actual financial results might vary from our publicly disclosed financial forecasts.

From time to time, we publicly disclose financial forecasts. Our forecasts reflect numerous assumptions concerning our expected performance, as well as other factors which are beyond our control and which might not turn out to be correct. As a result, variations from our forecasts could be material. Our financial results are subject to numerous risks and uncertainties, including those identified throughout this "Risk Factors" section and elsewhere in this Annual Report and in the documents incorporated by reference in this Annual Report. If our actual financial results are worse than our financial forecasts, the price of our common stock may decline.

We recorded significant charges for the impairment of goodwill and trademarks during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2009 which caused us to report a net loss for fiscal 2009. If our goodwill and other intangibles become further impaired, we may be required to record additional charges to earnings.

We recorded aggregate charges of $33.5 million in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2009 for impairment charges related to goodwill in our non-licensed apparel segment and one of our trademarks. As a result, we reported a net loss for fiscal 2009. As of January 31, 2009, after recording these impairment charges, we had goodwill and other intangibles in an aggregate amount of $46.9 million, or approximately 16.6% of our total assets and 28.9% of our stockholders' equity. Under accounting principles generally accepted in the United States, we review our goodwill and other intangibles for impairment annually during the fourth quarter of each fiscal year and when events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying value may not be recoverable. The carrying value of our goodwill and other intangibles may not be recoverable due to factors such as a decline in our stock price and market capitalization, reduced estimates of future cash flows and profitability and slower growth rates in our industry. Our impairment charges in fiscal 2009 were primarily the result of a decrease in our market capitalization and, to a lesser extent, from a decrease in projected revenues and profitability for one of our proprietary brands. Estimates of future cash flows and profitability are based on an updated long-term financial outlook of our operations. However, actual performance in the near-term or long-term could be materially different from these forecasts, which could impact future estimates. A further significant decline in our market capitalization or further deterioration in our projected results could result in additional impairment of goodwill and/or intangibles. We may be required to record a significant charge to earnings in our financial statements during a period in which an impairment of our goodwill is determined to exist, as happened in fiscal 2009, which would negatively impact our results of operations and could negatively impact our stock price.

We are subject to ongoing costs and risks associated with complying with extensive corporate governance and disclosure requirements.

As a public company, we spend a significant amount of management time and resources to comply with laws, regulations and standards relating to corporate governance and public disclosure, including under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, SEC regulations and Nasdaq rules. Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires management's annual review and evaluation of our internal control over financial reporting and attestations of the effectiveness of these controls by our management and by our independent registered public accounting firm. We were required to complete our first Section 404 report with respect to fiscal 2008. However, there is no guarantee that these efforts will result in management assurance or an attestation by our independent registered public accounting firm that our internal control over financial reporting is adequate in future periods. In connection with our compliance with Section 404 and other applicable provisions of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, our management and other personnel devote a substantial amount of time and we may need to hire additional accounting and financial staff to assure that we comply with these requirements. The additional management attention and costs relating to compliance with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and other corporate governance requirements could materially and adversely affect our financial results.

ITEM 1B. ***UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS.***

None.

ITEM 2. ***PROPERTIES.***

Our executive offices, sales showrooms and support staff are located at 512 Seventh Avenue in New York City. We lease an aggregate of approximately 42,500 square feet in this building through March 31, 2011 at a current aggregate annual rent of approximately $1.5 million. We also lease approximately 4,000 square feet through April 30, 2010 at a current annual rent of $116,000 in an adjoining building at 500 Seventh Avenue for additional administrative personnel.

We assumed leases for an additional 28,000 square feet of office and showroom space at 512 Seventh Avenue in connection with our acquisition of Marvin Richards. The current aggregate annual rent for this space is $653,000. One of these leases expires in January 2013 and the other expires in December 2013. We assumed a lease in New York City for approximately 20,000 square feet of office and showroom space at 463 Seventh Avenue in connection with the Winlit transaction. The current annual rent is approximately $484,000 and the lease expires in December 2011.

In connection with our acquisition of Andrew Marc, we assumed leases in New York City for approximately 21,000 square feet of office and showroom space at 570 Seventh Avenue that expire in December 2010 and for which the current aggregate annual rent is $757,000. We also assumed a lease for approximately 109,000 square feet of warehouse, office and retail space in Secaucus, NJ that expires in July 2011 and for which the aggregate annual rent is $707,000.

We have a lease for our warehouse and distribution facility, located in Secaucus, New Jersey, through February 2011 covering an aggregate of approximately 205,000 square feet. Annual rent for the premises is approximately $1.2 million.

We have a lease through January 2014 for another distribution center in South Brunswick, New Jersey. This facility contains approximately 305,000 square feet of space which is used by us for product distribution. Annual rent for this facility is approximately $1.3 million. This facility became fully operational in May 2007 and replaced a smaller 89,000 square foot distribution center previously used by us. A majority of our finished goods is shipped to our New Jersey warehouse and distribution facilities for final reshipment to customers. We also use third-party warehouses to accommodate our finished goods storage and reshipment needs.

In connection with our acquisition of Wilsons, we assumed a lease in Brooklyn Park, Minnesota for an office, warehouse and distribution facility of approximately 358,000 square feet for which the aggregate annual rent was approximately $1.4 million. This lease was due to expire in May 2009. A new lease was recently negotiated for 155,000 square feet at an annual rent of approximately $580,000 which commences June 2009 and will expire in May 2012.

As of January 31, 2009, we operated 121 leased store locations, of which 118 are located in outlet centers. Most leases require us to pay annual minimum rent plus a contingent rent dependent on the store's annual sales in excess of a specified threshold. In addition, the leases generally require us to pay costs such as real estate taxes and common area maintenance costs. New outlet store leases are typically 10 years in duration. Our leases expire at varying dates through 2019. The following table indicates the periods during which our retail leases expire.

Fiscal Year Ending	Number of Stores
2010	13
2011	28
2012	39
2013 and thereafter	41
Total	121

ITEM 3. *LEGAL PROCEEDINGS.*

In February 2008, we acquired all of the outstanding stock of AM Apparel Holdings, Inc., the owner of the Andrew Marc businesses, from GB Holding I, LLC. In August 2007, in an action entitled Andrew and Suzanne Schwartz 2000 Family Trust; Andrew Marc Schwartz Investment Trust; Andrew Schwartz; and Suzanne Schwartz v. AM Apparel Holdings, Inc., plaintiffs filed a petition in the Delaware Court of Chancery seeking an appraisal under Delaware law of shares of common and preferred stock of AM Apparel held by them prior to a merger by AM Apparel that was effected in April 2007. AM Apparel answered the petition in September 2007 and, in February 2008, filed a motion to dismiss plaintiffs' petition for failure to comply with the provisions of Delaware law required to protect appraisal rights. After AM Apparel's motion to dismiss was denied in May 2008, it responded to plaintiffs' interrogatories and requests for the production of documents in September 2008, and produced documents subject to a confidentiality order entered by the Court in October 2008. The matter is set for trial in July 2009. Discovery is currently on hold pending ongoing settlement discussions. In the stock purchase agreement pursuant to which we acquired the stock of AM Apparel, GB Holding I, LLC agreed to assume responsibility for defending this appraisal proceeding and to indemnify and hold us harmless against any and all damages, as defined in the stock purchase agreement, incurred in connection with this appraisal proceeding including, among others, any judgments, settlements or expenses. Gordon Brothers Group, LLC, an affiliate of GB Holding I, LLC, has guaranteed payment of these indemnity obligations. As a result of this indemnity, management believes that we will not incur any liability with respect to this appraisal proceeding.

In the ordinary course of our business, we are subject to periodic lawsuits, investigations and claims. Although we cannot predict with certainty the ultimate resolution of lawsuits, investigations and claims asserted against us, we do not believe that any currently pending legal proceeding or proceedings to which we are a party will have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.

ITEM 4. *SUBMISSION OF MATTERS TO A VOTE OF SECURITY HOLDERS.*

None.

PART II

ITEM 5. *MARKET FOR THE REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER REPURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES.*

Market For Common Stock

Our Common Stock is quoted on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the trading symbol "GIII". The following table sets forth, for the fiscal periods shown, the high and low sales prices for our Common Stock, as reported by the Nasdaq.

	High Prices	Low Prices
Fiscal 2008		
Fiscal Quarter ended April 30, 2007	$ 26.74	$ 17.17
Fiscal Quarter ended July 31, 2007	$ 22.00	$ 15.13
Fiscal Quarter ended October 31, 2007	$ 21.00	$ 13.30
Fiscal Quarter ended January 31, 2008	$ 17.28	$ 11.02
Fiscal 2009		
Fiscal Quarter ended April 30, 2008	$ 15.48	$ 10.73
Fiscal Quarter ended July 31, 2008	$ 18.05	$ 11.62
Fiscal Quarter ended October 31, 2008	$ 20.58	$ 11.36
Fiscal Quarter ended January 31, 2009	$ 14.28	$ 4.77
Fiscal 2010		
Fiscal Quarter ending April 30, 2009 (through April 14, 2009)	$ 6.91	$ 3.24

The last sales price of our Common Stock as reported by the Nasdaq Global Select Market on April 14, 2009 was $6.09 per share.

On April 14, 2009, there were 51 holders of record and, we believe, approximately 860 beneficial owners of our Common Stock.

Dividend Policy

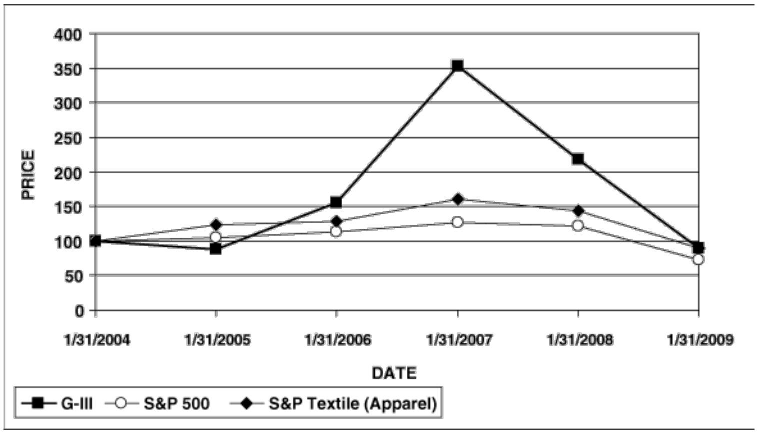
Our Board of Directors currently intends to follow a policy of retaining any earnings to finance the growth and development of our business and does not anticipate paying cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Any future determination as to the payment of cash dividends will be dependent upon our financial condition, results of operations and other factors deemed relevant by the Board. Our loan agreement limits payments for cash dividends and stock redemptions to $1.5 million plus an additional amount based on the proceeds of sales of equity securities. See “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Liquidity and Capital Resources” in Item 7 below and Note F to our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

Performance Graph

The following Performance Graph and related information shall not be deemed to be "filed" with the Securities and Exchange Commission, nor shall such information be incorporated by reference into any future filing under the Securities Act of 1933 or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, each as amended, except to the extent that we specifically incorporate it by reference into such filing.

The Securities and Exchange Commission requires us to present a chart comparing the cumulative total stockholder return on our Common Stock with the cumulative total stockholder return of (i) a broad equity market index and (ii) a published industry index or peer group. This chart compares the Common Stock with (i) the S&P 500 Composite Index and (ii) the S&P Textiles Index, and assumes an investment of $100 on January 31, 2004 in each of the Common Stock, the stocks comprising the S&P 500 Composite Index and the stocks comprising the S&P Textile Index.

G-III Apparel Group, Ltd.
Comparison of Cumulative Total Return
(January 31, 2004 — January 31, 2009)



ITEM 6. ***SELECTED FINANCIAL DATA.***

The selected consolidated financial data set forth below as of and for the years ended January 31, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008 and 2009, have been derived from our audited consolidated financial statements. Our audited consolidated balance sheets as of January 31, 2005, 2006 and 2007 and our audited consolidated statements of income for the years ended January 31, 2005 and 2006 are not included in this filing. The selected consolidated financial data should be read in conjunction with "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" (Item 7 of this Report) and the audited consolidated financial statements and related notes thereto included elsewhere in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Our results of operations for the year ended January 31, 2006 include the results of our Marvin Richards and Winlit divisions from July 11, 2005, the date we acquired the stock of Marvin Richards and certain assets from Winlit. Our results for fiscal 2006 exclude the seasonal losses that were incurred by these acquired companies in the first half of fiscal 2006. Results for fiscal 2007, fiscal 2008 and fiscal 2009 include the operations of Marvin Richards and Winlit for the entire period, as well as interest expense and depreciation and amortization expense relating to these acquisitions for the entire period. Results for fiscal 2008 include the operating results of the Jessica Howard business from May 24, 2007, the date of acquisition. Results for fiscal 2009 include the operating results of the (i) Andrew Marc business from February 11, 2008, the date of acquisition, and (ii) Wilsons retail outlet business from July 8, 2008, the date of acquisition.

All share and per share information in the table below have been adjusted to give retroactive effect to a three-for-two split of our Common Stock effective March 28, 2006.

	Year Ended January 31,				
	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
	(In thousands, except per share data)				
Consolidated Income Statement Data:					
Net sales	$214,278	$324,072	$427,017	$518,868	$711,146
Cost of goods sold	161,534	239,226	311,470	379,417	510,455
Gross profit	52,744	84,846	115,547	139,451	200,691
Selling, general & administrative expenses	47,452	64,763	83,258	101,669	164,098
Goodwill impairment	—	—	—	—	31,202
Trademark impairment	—	—	—	—	2,321
Depreciation and amortization	1,344	3,125	4,431	5,427	6,947
Non-recurring charge	882	—	—	—	—
Operating profit/(loss)	3,066	16,958	27,858	32,355	(3,877)
Interest and financing charges, net	1,086	4,349	6,362	3,158	5,564
Income/(loss) before income taxes	1,980	12,609	21,496	29,197	(9,441)
Income taxes	1,277	5,517	8,307	11,707	4,588
Net income/(loss)	$ 703	$ 7,092	$ 13,189	$ 17,490	$ (14,029)
Basic earnings per share	$ 0.07	$ 0.62	$ 1.00	$ 1.09	$ (0.85)
Weighted average shares outstanding — basic	10,773	11,509	13,199	16,119	16,536
Diluted earnings per share	$ 0.06	$ 0.58	$ 0.94	$ 1.05	$ (0.85)
Weighted average shares outstanding — diluted	11,292	12,236	13,982	16,670	16,536

	As of January 31,				
	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
Consolidated Balance Sheet Data:					
Working capital	$ 59,868	$ 61,197	$ 81,858	$120,414	$ 99,582
Total assets	80,595	138,317	175,141	237,698	282,324
Short-term debt	972	7,578	11,130	13,060	29,048
Long-term debt, excluding current portion	510	21,750	13,143	—	—
Total stockholders' equity	66,930	82,011	115,642	173,874	162,229

ITEM 7. *MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATION.*

Statements in this Annual Report on Form 10-K concerning our business outlook or future economic performance, anticipated revenues, expenses or other financial items, product introductions and plans and objectives related thereto, and statements concerning assumptions made or expectations as to any future events, conditions, performance or other matters, are "forward-looking statements" as that term is defined under the Federal securities laws. Forward-looking statements are subject to risks, uncertainties and other factors which could cause actual results to differ materially from those stated in such statements. Such risks, uncertainties and factors include, but are not limited to, dependence on licensed product, reliance on foreign manufacturers, risks of doing business abroad, the current economic and credit crisis, the nature of the apparel industry, including changing consumer demand and tastes, seasonality, risks of operating a retail business, customer acceptance of new products, the impact of competitive products and pricing, dependence on existing management, possible disruption from acquisitions and general economic conditions, as well as other risks detailed in our filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission, including this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Unless the context otherwise requires, "G-III", "us", "we" and "our" refer to G-III Apparel Group, Ltd. and its subsidiaries. References to fiscal years refer to the year ended or ending on January 31 of that year. For example, our fiscal year ended January 31, 2009 is referred to as "fiscal 2009".

The following presentation of management's discussion and analysis of our consolidated financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with our financial statements, the accompanying notes and other financial information appearing elsewhere in this Report.

Overview

G-III designs, manufactures, imports and markets an extensive range of outerwear, sportswear and accessories, including coats, jackets, pants, skirts, suits, dresses, women's handbags and men's carrying cases under licensed brands, our own proprietary brands and private retail labels. G-III also operates 121 retail stores, 119 of which are outlet stores operated under the Wilsons Leather name. While our products are sold at a variety of price points through a broad mix of retail partners and our own outlet stores, a majority of our sales are concentrated with our ten largest customers. Sales to our ten largest customers were 61.0% of our net sales in fiscal 2007, 59.7% of our net sales in fiscal 2008 and 56.6% of our net sales in fiscal 2009.

Our business is dependent on, among other things, retailer and consumer demand for our products. We believe that significant economic uncertainty and a slowdown in the global macroeconomic environment continue to negatively impact the level of consumer spending for discretionary items. The current depressed economic environment has been characterized by a decline in consumer discretionary spending that has disproportionately affected retailers and sellers of consumer goods, particularly those whose goods are viewed as discretionary purchases, such as fashion apparel and related products, such as ours. We expect such decline to continue as the current recessionary period continues and disposable income declines. These economic challenges have adversely impacted our operations. Worsening macroeconomic conditions and concerns about the access of retailers and consumers to credit will likely continue to have a negative impact on our results for fiscal 2010.

We operate in fashion markets that are intensely competitive. Our ability to continuously evaluate and respond to changing consumer demands and tastes, across multiple market segments, distribution channels and geographies is critical to our success. Although our portfolio of brands is aimed at diversifying our risks in this regard, misjudging shifts in consumer preferences could have a negative effect on our business. Our success in the future will depend on our ability to design products that are accepted in the markets we serve, source the manufacture of our products on a competitive basis, and continue to diversify our product portfolio and the markets we serve.

We have expanded our portfolio of proprietary and licensed brands over the past 15 years through acquisitions and by entering into license agreements for new brands or for additional products under previously licensed brands. We have made five acquisitions since July 2005, which have helped to broaden our product offerings, expand our ability to serve different tiers of distribution and add a retail component to our business.

In May 2007, we acquired specified operating assets of Jessica Howard Ltd. Jessica Howard designs and markets moderate and better dresses, under the proprietary Jessica Howard and Eliza J brands, as well as under private label programs.

The acquired Jessica Howard dress operations expanded and complemented our dress business which began shipping under the Calvin Klein label in September 2006. We believe that the capabilities of our Jessica Howard division will assist us in seeking additional dress licenses. We added to our dress business in July 2007, when we expanded our license with Ellen Tracy to include dresses and again in July 2008, when we entered into a new license to design and distribute dresses under the Jessica Simpson label. We also intend to grow the existing Jessica Howard and Eliza J brands and expand private label programs to further develop our dress business.

In February 2008, we acquired Andrew Marc, a supplier of fine outerwear and handbags for both men and women to upscale specialty and department stores. As a result of this acquisition, we added Andrew Marc and Marc New York as additional company-owned brands and Levi's and Dockers as additional licensed brands. We believe that the Andrew Marc brand can be leveraged into a variety of new categories to become a meaningful lifestyle brand for us. During the past year, we entered into agreements to license the Andrew Marc and Marc New York brands for women's footwear and men's accessories.

In July 2008, we acquired certain assets of Wilsons The Leather Experts, which had been a national retailer of outerwear and accessories. The assets acquired included 116 outlet store leases, inventory, distribution center operations and the Wilsons name and other related trademarks and trade names.

Our retail operations segment, which consists almost entirely of our Wilsons retail outlet store business, had an operating loss during fiscal 2009. For further details regarding the operating results of our Wilsons retail outlet business, see Note N to our Consolidated Financial Statements. We acquired Wilsons during the middle of the fiscal year when the merchandise plan for the key Fall and Holiday seasons was already set. The difficult economic environment also contributed to a weaker than expected performance by our Wilsons retail business. We have undertaken the following initiatives to improve the performance of our retail outlet business:

- Improve the merchandise mix of outerwear at our stores;
- Emphasize presentation of product in our stores and training of our sales associates;
- Incorporate an improved mix of private label and branded accessories; and
- Reduce overhead costs at the distribution center for our retail operations by reducing our leased space by one-half at that distribution center.

We continue to believe that operation of the Wilsons retail stores is part of our core competency, as outerwear comprises about one-half of our net sales at Wilsons. We expect to implement these initiatives with a view to creating a store concept that is capable of building growth over the long-term.

Our acquisitions are part of our strategy to expand our product offerings and increase the portfolio of proprietary and licensed brands that we offer through different tiers of retail distribution and at a variety of price points. We believe that both Andrew Marc and the Wilsons retail outlet business leverage our core strength in outerwear and provide us with new avenues for growth. We also believe that these acquisitions complement our other licensed brands, G-III owned labels and private label programs.

We market our products to department, specialty and mass merchant retail stores in the United States. We also supply our outerwear to the Wilsons outlet stores and to the Wilsons e-commerce business we acquired. We recently launched a website for Andrew Marc product to further expand our e-commerce presence.

We operate our business in three segments, licensed apparel, non-licensed apparel and retail operations. The licensed apparel segment includes sales of apparel brands licensed by us from third parties. The non-licensed apparel segment includes sales of apparel under our own brands and private label brands. The retail segment consists almost entirely of the Wilsons retail outlet stores we acquired in July 2008, now operating as AM Retail Group, Inc. We had an insignificant retail operation prior to the Wilsons acquisition.

The sale of licensed product has been a key element of our business strategy for many years. As part of this strategy, we continue to add new fashion and sports apparel licenses. We have expanded our relationship with Calvin Klein by adding licenses for women's performance wear in December 2007 and for better women's sportswear in August 2008. We began limited shipments of women's performance wear for the Spring 2008 season and expanded distribution for the Fall 2008 season. We began shipping women's better sportswear for the Spring 2009 season. In July 2008, we entered into a license agreement to design and distribute Jessica Simpson dresses, which we began shipping for the Spring 2009 season.

We believe that consumers prefer to buy brands they know and we have continually sought licenses that would increase the portfolio of name brands we can offer through different tiers of retail distribution, for a wide array of products and at a variety of price points. We believe that brand owners will look to consolidate the number of licensees they engage to develop product and they will seek licensees with a successful track record of developing brands. We are continually having discussions with licensors regarding new opportunities. It is our objective to continue to expand our product offerings. The sale of licensed product accounted for 60.5% of our net sales (68.0% of net sales of wholesale apparel) in fiscal 2009 compared to 70.3% of our net sales in fiscal 2008 and 63.0% of our net sales in fiscal 2007. For comparability purposes, we have included the percentage that sales of licensed apparel accounted for of our wholesale sales in fiscal 2009, which consists of sales in our licensed and non-licensed apparel segments, as we also had a retail segment in fiscal 2009 as a result of our acquisition of the Wilsons retail outlet business.

Significant trends that affect the apparel industry include the continuing consolidation of retail chains, the desire on the part of retailers to consolidate vendors supplying them, the increased focus by department stores on their own private label brands and a shift in consumer shopping preferences away from traditional department stores to other mid-tier and specialty store venues. The weakness in the economy and financial markets has reduced consumer confidence and consumer spending. There has also been significant downward pressure on average retail prices for many categories of apparel, in large part as a result of the weakness of the economy.

A number of retailers are experiencing significant financial difficulties, which in some cases has resulted in bankruptcies, liquidations and/or store closings. The financial difficulties of a retail customer of ours could result in reduced business with that customer. We may also assume higher credit risk relating to receivables of a retail customer experiencing financial difficulty that could result in higher reserves for doubtful accounts or increased write-offs of accounts receivable.

We have attempted to respond to these trends by continuing to focus on selling products with recognized brand equity, by attention to design, quality and value and by improving our sourcing capabilities. We have also responded with the strategic acquisitions made by us and new license agreements entered into by us over the past three years that have added additional licensed and proprietary brands and helped diversify our business by adding new product lines, additional distribution channels and a retail component to our business. We believe that our broad distribution capabilities help us to respond to the various shifts by consumers between distribution channels and that our operational capabilities will enable us to continue to be a vendor of choice for our retail partners.

Use of Estimates and Critical Accounting Policies

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Significant accounting policies employed by us, including the use of estimates, are presented in the notes to our consolidated financial statements.

Critical accounting policies are those that are most important to the portrayal of our financial condition and our results of operations, and require management's most difficult, subjective and complex judgments, as a result of the need to make estimates about the effect of matters that are inherently uncertain. Our most critical accounting estimates, discussed below, pertain to revenue recognition, accounts receivable, inventories, income taxes, sales taxes, goodwill and intangible assets and stock-based compensation. In determining these estimates, management must use amounts that are based upon its informed judgments and best estimates. On an on-going basis, we evaluate our estimates, including those related to customer allowances and discounts, product returns, bad debts and inventories, and carrying values of intangible assets. We base our estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that we believe are reasonable under the circumstances. The results of these estimates form the basis for making judgments about the carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates under different assumptions and conditions.

Revenue Recognition

Goods are shipped to retailers in accordance with specific customer orders. We recognize wholesale sales when the risks and rewards of ownership have transferred to the customer, determined by us to be when title to the merchandise passes to the customer. In addition, we act as an agent in brokering sales between customers and overseas factories. On these transactions, we recognize commission fee income on sales that are financed by and shipped directly to the customers. Title to goods shipped by overseas vendors, transfers to customers when the goods have been delivered to the customer. We recognize commission income upon the completion of the delivery by our vendors to the customer. We recognize retail sales upon customer receipt of our merchandise, generally at the point of sale. Our sales are recorded net of applicable sales tax. Net sales take into account reserves for returns and allowances. We estimate the amount of reserves and allowances based on current and historical information and trends. Sales are reported net of returns, discounts and allowances. Discounts, allowances and estimates of future returns are recognized when the related revenues are recognized.

Accounts Receivable

In the normal course of business, we extend credit to our wholesale customers based on pre-defined credit criteria. Accounts receivable, as shown on our consolidated balance sheet, are net of allowances and anticipated discounts. In circumstances where we are aware of a specific customer's inability to meet its financial obligation (such as in the case of bankruptcy filings or substantial downgrading by credit sources), a specific reserve for bad debts is recorded against amounts due to reduce the net recognized receivable to the amount reasonably expected to be collected. For all other wholesale customers, an allowance for doubtful accounts is determined through analysis of the aging of accounts receivable at the date of the financial statements, assessments of collectability based on historical trends and an evaluation of the impact of economic conditions.

An allowance for discounts is based on reviews of open invoices where concessions have been extended to customers. Costs associated with allowable deductions for customer advertising expenses are charged to advertising expenses in the selling, general and administrative section of our consolidated statements of income. Costs associated with markdowns and other operational charge backs, net of historical recoveries, are included as a reduction of net sales. All of these are part of the allowances included in accounts receivable. We reserve against known charge backs, as well as for an estimate of potential future deductions by customers. These provisions result from seasonal negotiations with our customers as well as historical deduction trends, net of historical recoveries and the evaluation of current market conditions.

Inventories

Wholesale inventories are stated at lower of cost (determined by the first-in, first-out method) or market. Retail inventories are valued at the lower of cost or market as determined by the retail inventory method. Retail inventory cost includes the cost of merchandise, inbound freight, duty and other merchandise-specific charges.

We continually evaluate the composition of our inventories, assessing slow-turning, ongoing product as well as fashion product from prior seasons. The market value of distressed inventory is based on historical sales trends of our individual product lines, the impact of market trends and economic conditions, expected permanent retail markdowns and the value of current orders for this type of inventory. A provision is recorded to reduce the cost of inventories to the estimated net realizable values, if required.

Income Taxes

As part of the process of preparing our consolidated financial statements, we are required to estimate our income taxes in each of the jurisdictions in which we operate. This process involves estimating our actual current tax exposure, together with assessing temporary differences resulting from differing treatment of items for tax and accounting purposes. These differences result in deferred tax assets and liabilities, which are included within our consolidated balance sheet.

Goodwill and Intangible Assets

In July, 2005, we acquired Marvin Richards and specified operating assets of Winlit, in May 2007, we acquired specified operating assets of Jessica Howard and in February 2008, we acquired Andrew Marc. SFAS No. 142 requires that goodwill and intangible assets with an indefinite life be tested for impairment at least annually. Goodwill and intangible assets with an indefinite life are required to be written down when impaired, rather than amortized as previous accounting standards required. Goodwill and intangible assets with an indefinite life are tested for impairment by comparing the fair value of the reporting unit with its carrying value. Fair value is generally determined using discounted cash flows, market multiples and market capitalization. Significant estimates used in the fair value methodologies include estimates of future cash flows, future short-term and long-term growth rates, weighted average cost of capital and estimates of market multiples of the reportable unit. If these estimates or their related assumptions change in the future, we may be required to record impairment charges for our goodwill and intangible assets with an indefinite life. Our annual impairment test is performed in the fourth quarter each year.

The process of evaluating the potential impairment of goodwill is subjective and requires significant judgment at many points during the analysis. In estimating the fair value of a reporting unit for the purposes of our annual or periodic analyses, we make estimates and judgments about the future cash flows of that reporting unit. Although our cash flow forecasts are based on assumptions that are consistent with our plans and estimates we are using to manage the underlying businesses, there is significant exercise of judgment involved in determining the cash flows attributable to a reporting unit over its estimated remaining useful life. In addition, we make certain judgments about allocating shared assets to the estimated balance sheets of our reporting units. We also consider our and our competitor's market capitalization on the date we perform the analysis. Changes in judgment on these assumptions and estimates could result in a goodwill impairment charge.

We allocated the purchase price of the companies we acquired in fiscal 2006, fiscal 2008 and fiscal 2009 to the tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed, based on their estimated fair values. These valuations require management to make significant estimations and assumptions, especially with respect to intangible assets. The amount allocated to goodwill was increased with respect to each of fiscal 2007, fiscal 2008 and fiscal 2009, as a result of additional payments made based on the performance of Marvin Richards and Winlit. The amount allocated to goodwill also increased in fiscal 2008 as a result of the acquisition of Jessica Howard. In fiscal 2009 as a result of the acquisition of Andrew Marc, $20.0 million was allocated to goodwill and $13.2 million was allocated to trademarks with an indefinite life. There was no goodwill associated with our acquisition in July 2008 of the Wilsons retail outlet business.

Critical estimates in valuing intangible assets include future expected cash flows from license agreements, trade names and customer relationships. In addition, other factors considered are the brand awareness and market position of the products sold by the acquired companies and assumptions about the period of time the brand will continue to be used in the combined company's product portfolio. Management's estimates of fair value are based on assumptions believed to be reasonable, but which are inherently uncertain and unpredictable.

If we did not appropriately allocate these components or we incorrectly estimate the useful lives of these components, our computation of depreciation and amortization expense may not appropriately reflect the actual impact of these costs over future periods, which will affect our net income.

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price and related costs over the value assigned to net tangible and identifiable intangible assets of businesses acquired and accounted for under the purchase method. We review and test our goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite lives for impairment at least annually, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of such assets may be impaired. We perform our test in the fourth fiscal quarter of each year using a combination of a discounted cash flow analysis and a market approach. The discounted cash flow approach requires that certain assumptions and estimates be made regarding industry economic factors and future profitability. The market approach estimates the fair value based on comparisons with the market values and market multiples of earnings and revenues of similar public companies. The fair value derived from these two methodologies are then compared to the carrying value of the respective segments. As a result of the fiscal 2009 impairment analysis, we determined that the goodwill balance existing in our non-licensed apparel segment was impaired as a result of adverse equity market conditions which caused a decline in industry market multiples and reduced fair values from our projected cash flows. Accordingly, we recorded a non-cash goodwill impairment charge of $31.2 million.

Trademarks having finite lives are amortized over their estimated useful lives and measured for impairment when events or circumstances indicate that the carrying value may be impaired. Sales and profitability for our Marvin Richard's brand have significantly deteriorated and are not expected to recover. As a result, we recorded an impairment charge of $2.3 million to this trademark. The remaining carrying value of this trademark after the impairment charge is approximately $246,000.

Stock-based Compensation

Effective February 1, 2006, we adopted Statement of Financial Accounting Standards No. 123R, "Share Based Payment" ("SFAS 123R"). We elected to use the modified prospective transition method; therefore, prior period results were not restated. Prior to the adoption of SFAS 123R, stock-based compensation expense related to stock options was not recognized in our results of operations if the exercise price was at least equal to the market value of our common stock on the grant date. As a result, the recognition of stock-based compensation expense in prior periods was generally limited to the expense attributed to restricted stock awards.

SFAS 123R requires all share-based payments to employees, including grants of employee stock options, to be recognized as compensation expense over the service period (generally the vesting period) in the consolidated financial statements based on their fair values. We utilize the Black-Scholes option pricing model to estimate the fair value of stock-based compensation at the date of grant. The Black-Scholes model requires subjective assumptions regarding dividend yields, expected volatility, expected life of options and risk-free interest rates. These assumptions reflect management's best estimates. Changes in these inputs and assumptions can materially affect the estimate of fair value and the amount of our stock-based compensation expenses. We recognized stock-based compensation of approximately $425,000 in fiscal 2007, $703,000 in fiscal 2008 and $1.4 million in fiscal 2009. As of February 1, 2009, there was approximately $3.1 million of total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to non-vested stock-based compensation granted by us. These expenses are expected to be recognized by us through January 31, 2014.

Results of Operations

The following table sets forth selected operating data as a percentage of our net sales for the fiscal years indicated below:

	2007	2008	2009
Net sales	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Cost of goods sold	72.9	73.1	71.8
Gross profit	27.1	26.9	28.2
Selling, general and administrative expenses	19.5	19.6	23.1
Goodwill impairment	—	—	4.4
Trademark impairment	—	—	0.3
Depreciation and amortization	1.0	1.1	1.0
Operating profit/(loss)	6.6	6.2	(0.6)
Interest and financing charges, net	1.5	0.6	0.8
Income/(loss) before income taxes	5.1	5.6	(1.4)
Income taxes	2.0	2.3	0.6
Net income/(loss)	3.1%	3.3%	(2.0)%

Year ended January 31, 2009 ("fiscal 2009") compared to year ended January 31, 2008 ("fiscal 2008")

Net sales for fiscal 2009 increased to $711.1 million from $518.9 million in the prior year. Net sales of licensed apparel accounted for 60.5% of our net sales in fiscal 2009 compared to 70.3% of our net sales in fiscal 2008. The decrease in the percentage of net sales of licensed apparel is primarily attributable to the addition of the new retail segment in fiscal 2009. Excluding net sales in the retail segment, net sales of licensed apparel accounted for 68.0% of net sales of wholesale apparel in fiscal 2009, which includes the licensed and non-licensed segments that constituted all of our business prior to fiscal 2009. Net sales of licensed apparel increased to $430.2 million in fiscal 2009 from $365.0 million in fiscal 2008. This increase was primarily the result of an increase of $38.5 million in net sales of Calvin Klein licensed product, $18.3 million in net sales of Dockers and Levi's licensed product added as a result of the acquisition of Andrew Marc in fiscal 2009 and an increase of $10.2 million in net sales of Guess licensed product. Our Calvin Klein licensed product consists of men's and women's outerwear, women's suits, dresses, performance wear and sportswear. The Dockers, Levi's and Guess licensed product consists of men's and women's outerwear.

Net sales of non-licensed apparel increased to $202.4 million in fiscal 2009 from $153.9 million in fiscal 2008, primarily due to the addition of $41.1 million of net sales of non-licensed apparel as a result of the acquisition of Andrew Marc and an increase of $27.2 million in net sales by the Jessica Howard business, all of which constituted sales of proprietary branded or private label product. Fiscal 2008 did not include a full year of net sales for Jessica Howard as we acquired this business in May 2007. The increase in net sales of non-licensed apparel was offset, in part, by decreases of $13.9 million in net sales in the Marvin Richards division and $6.2 million in net sales of Exsto branded sales. Net sales of our retail operations were $78.5 million in fiscal 2009. Almost all of these sales were from the Wilsons retail outlet stores we acquired in July 2008.

Gross profit increased to $200.7 million, or 28.2% of net sales, for fiscal 2009, from $139.5 million, or 26.9% of net sales, in the prior year. Our gross profit percentage in the prior year was negatively impacted by a $3.0 million charge incurred as the result of a payment related to our guarantee of purchase commitments by a long-standing vendor that is no longer in business. Of this charge, $2.0 million related to our licensed apparel segment and $1.0 million related to our non-licensed apparel segment. The gross profit percentage in our licensed apparel segment was 27.8% for fiscal 2009 compared to 28.6% in the prior year primarily due to the decreased margin for our sports licensed product in fiscal 2009. The gross profit percentage in our non-licensed segment was 25.4% for fiscal 2009 compared to 22.8% in the same period last year. This percentage was positively impacted by higher margins on sales of Andrew Marc non-licensed product compared to other products comprising our non-licensed segment. The gross profit percentage in our retail segment was 37.9% for fiscal 2009. We did not have a retail operations segment in fiscal 2008.

Selling, general and administrative expenses increased to $164.1 million in fiscal 2009 from $101.7 million in the prior year. Selling, general and administrative expenses increased primarily as a result of our acquisitions of Wilsons ($34.0 million since July 2008), Andrew Marc ($13.9 million) and Jessica Howard ($4.3 million). The current year included a full year of operations for the Jessica Howard business. We also experienced increases in our Calvin Klein business ($4.9 million) as we expanded into new women's sportswear and performance wear lines and continued to grow the Calvin Klein dress line from the prior year. We expect that our selling, general and administrative expenses will continue to increase in fiscal 2010 primarily as a result of including the operations of Wilsons for a full year.

As a result of our annual impairment analysis, we recorded a goodwill impairment charge of $31.2 million and a trademark impairment charge of $2.3 million in our non-licensed segment in fiscal 2009 resulting primarily from adverse equity market conditions which caused a decline in industry market multiples and reduced fair values from our projected cash flows. These impairment charges do not impact our business operations, cash flows or compliance with the financial covenants in our financing agreement. There was no impairment charge in the prior year.

Depreciation and amortization increased to $6.9 million in fiscal 2009 from $5.4 million in the prior year primarily as a result of the depreciation and amortization of assets acquired from Andrew Marc ($930,000) and Wilsons ($504,000). We expect that our amortization expense will decrease in fiscal 2010 as a result of certain intangible assets, primarily licenses, that were fully amortized in fiscal 2009 and/or will be fully amortized during fiscal 2010.

Interest and finance charges, net for fiscal 2009 increased to $5.6 million from $3.2 million in the prior year. Interest expense increased due to a higher average borrowing throughout the year primarily to finance the acquisition of Andrew Marc and Wilsons.

Income tax expense for fiscal 2009 decreased to $4.6 million from $11.7 million in the prior year. Excluding the pre-tax impairment charge recorded in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2009, the effective tax rate for fiscal 2009 was 40.4% compared to 40.1% for the prior year. The prior year rate was positively impacted by the reversal of restructuring reserves in the amount of $860,000. This amount was not included in our taxable income because it was not deducted for tax purposes when recorded.

Year ended January 31, 2008 ("fiscal 2008") compared to year ended January 31, 2007 ("fiscal 2007")

Net sales for fiscal 2008 increased to $518.9 million from $427.0 million in the prior year. Net sales of licensed product accounted for 70.3% of our net sales in fiscal 2008 compared to 63.0% of our net sales in fiscal 2007, as net sales of licensed apparel increased to $365.0 million from $268.9 million. This increase in net sales of licensed apparel was primarily the result of an increase in net sales of $48.7 million of Calvin Klein licensed product, $22.9 million of Kenneth Cole licensed product and $17.3 million of Guess licensed product. Our Calvin Klein licensed product consists of men's and women's outerwear, women's suits and dresses. Dresses began shipping in the third quarter of fiscal 2007 and women's suits began shipping in January 2006. The Kenneth Cole and Guess licensed product consists of men's and women's outerwear. Net sales of non-licensed apparel decreased to $153.9 million in fiscal 2008 from $158.1 million in fiscal 2007, primarily due to the loss or reduction of women's and men's private label outerwear programs with several customers and a shift by some customers to purchasing our licensed product instead of purchasing our non-licensed product. This decrease in net sales of non-licensed apparel was offset, in part, by $41.5 million of net sales from the Jessica Howard business that we acquired in May 2007, all of which constituted sales of proprietary branded or private label product.

Gross profit increased to $139.5 million, or 26.9% of net sales, for fiscal 2008, from $115.5 million, or 27.1% of net sales, in the prior year. Our gross profit percentage in fiscal 2008 was negatively impacted by a $3.0 million charge incurred as the result of a payment related to our guarantee of purchase commitments by a long-standing vendor that is no longer in business. Of this charge, $2.0 million related to our licensed apparel segment and $1.0 million related to our non-licensed apparel segment. The gross profit percentage in our licensed apparel segment was 28.6% for fiscal 2008 compared to 29.4% in prior year. The decrease in the gross margin percentage for licensed apparel is primarily due to a negative gross margin on sales of Sean John sportswear, lower margins on sales of Calvin Klein women's suits and the impact of the charge referred to above. Sales of Sean John sportswear were not sufficient to cover fixed costs associated with this line. In January 2008, we agreed with Sean John to terminate the license with respect to Sean John sportswear. As a result of the termination, we incurred a pretax charge in the amount of $720,000 which negatively impacted our gross margin. The gross margin on Calvin Klein women's suits declined compared to fiscal 2007 as the retail environment for this product category weakened. The gross profit percentage in our non-licensed segment was 22.8% for the year ended January 31, 2008 compared to 23.1% in the same period last year. This percentage was negatively impacted by lower margins on sales of Jessica Howard product compared to other products comprising our non-licensed segment, as well as by the impact of the charge referred to above.

Selling, general and administrative expenses increased $18.4 million to $101.7 million in fiscal 2008 from $83.3 million in the prior year. Selling, general and administrative expenses increased primarily as a result of increases of $11.5 million in personnel costs, $2.6 million in advertising and promotion, $2.7 million in facility costs and $2.0 million in design and product development costs. Personnel costs increased primarily due to the additional staff resulting from the acquisition of Jessica Howard in late May 2007 and increased staffing of our Calvin Klein women's suits and dress divisions and the now discontinued Sean John women's sportswear division. Advertising and promotion increased primarily due to increased spending on advertising of Calvin Klein suits and dresses as our license agreements require spending based on a percentage of net sales of the licensed product. Facility costs increased primarily as a result of third party warehousing and rent associated with the acquisition of

Jessica Howard in May 2007 and rent and utility costs associated with our new warehouse. Design and product development costs increased as a result of costs associated with developing our new dress and sportswear businesses.

Depreciation and amortization increased to $5.4 million in the year ended January 31, 2008 from $4.4 million in the comparable period last year primarily as a result of the acceleration of amortization on leasehold improvements ($439,000) and the amortization of intangibles from the Jessica Howard acquisition ($230,000). The leasehold improvements related to office space under a lease that was terminated.

Interest and finance charges, net for fiscal 2008 decreased to $3.2 million from $6.4 million in the prior year. Interest expense decreased due to interest income earned on higher average cash balances in the beginning of the fiscal year and lower average borrowings during our last two fiscal quarters resulting from the use of proceeds from our sales of common stock in July 2006 and March 2007.

Income tax expense for fiscal 2008 increased to $11.7 million from $8.3 million in the prior year. The effective rate for fiscal 2008 was 40.1% compared to 38.6% for the prior year. The current year rate was positively impacted by the reversal of restructuring reserves in the amount of $860,000. This amount was not included in our taxable income because it was not deducted for tax purposes when recorded. The effective rate was lower in the prior year due to a reversal of tax reserves of approximately $950,000 as a result of the completion of a Federal income tax audit.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our primary operating cash requirements are to fund our seasonal build up in inventories and accounts receivable, primarily during the second and third fiscal quarters each year. Due to the seasonality of our business, we generally reach our maximum borrowing under our asset-based credit facility during our third fiscal quarter. The primary sources to meet our operating cash requirements have been borrowings under this credit facility and cash generated from operations. We also raised cash from offerings of our common stock in July 2006 and March 2007 as described below.

We had cash and cash equivalents of $2.5 million at January 31, 2009 compared to $38.3 million at January 31, 2008. In February 2008, we paid $43.1 million, including fees and expenses related to the acquisition, to purchase Andrew Marc. During fiscal 2009, we paid a total of $25.1 million to purchase assets related to the Wilsons retail outlet business. We used our cash balances and our revolving credit facility to pay the purchase price and expenses in connection with these acquisitions.

We also used $3.7 million of cash in fiscal 2008 and $4.9 million of cash in fiscal 2009, to pay additional purchase price based on the operating results of our Marvin Richards and Winlit divisions. Additional purchase price of $4.9 million has been accrued in fiscal 2009, to be paid in fiscal 2010, in connection with these two acquisitions based on their operating results with respect to fiscal 2009. Fiscal 2009 is the last year of our obligation to pay additional purchase price in connection with these two acquisitions.

Public Offering

In March 2007, we completed a public offering of 4,500,000 shares of our common stock, of which 1,621,000 shares were offered by us and 2,879,000 shares were offered by selling stockholders, at a public offering price of $20.00 per share. We received net proceeds of $30.3 million from this offering after payment of the underwriting discount and expenses of the offering. In April, 2007, we received additional net proceeds of $6.0 million in connection with the sale of 313,334 shares pursuant to the exercise of the underwriters' overallotment option. The net proceeds we received were used for general corporate purposes.

Private Placement

In July 2006, we completed a private placement of our common stock and five-year warrants to purchase our common stock pursuant to a securities purchase agreement between us and a group of investors resulting in net proceeds to us of $15.0 million. The net proceeds of this placement were used to temporarily repay a portion of our outstanding balance under our revolving credit line.

We issued 1,500,000 shares of our common stock to the investors at a price of $10.11 per share. We also issued to the investors warrants to purchase an aggregate of up to 375,000 shares of our common stock, exercisable beginning six months after the closing date of the private placement, at an exercise price of $11.00 per share, subject to adjustment upon the occurrence of specified events, including customary weighted average price anti-dilution adjustments.

Financing Agreement

We have a financing agreement with The CIT Group/Commercial Services, Inc., as Agent for a consortium of banks, that in April 2008 was amended and extended for three years to July, 2011. The financing agreement is a senior secured revolving credit facility providing for borrowings in the aggregate principal amount of up to $250 million. This financing agreement replaced our prior financing agreement that consisted of a revolving line of credit of up to $165 million and a term loan in the initial principal amount of $30 million.

The financing agreement provides for a maximum revolving line of credit of $250 million. Amounts available under the line are subject to borrowing base formulas and over advances as specified in the financing agreement. Borrowings under the line of credit bear interest, at our option, at the prime rate less 0.25% (3.0% at March 31, 2009) or LIBOR plus 2.0% (2.50% at March 31, 2009).

The amount borrowed under the line of credit has varied based on our seasonal requirements. The maximum amount outstanding, including open letters of credit, under our line of credit was approximately $138.3 million in fiscal 2007, $108.7 million in fiscal 2008 and $235.1 million in fiscal 2009. At January 31, 2008, there were no outstanding direct borrowings and, at January 31, 2009, there were direct borrowings in the amount of $29.0 million outstanding. Our contingent liability under open letters of credit was approximately $7.9 million at January 31, 2008 and $8.1 million at January 31, 2009.

The prior financing agreement included a term loan in the original principal amount of $30 million that was payable over three years with eleven quarterly installments of principal in the amount of $1,650,000 and a balloon payment due on July 11, 2008, the maturity date of that loan. Mandatory prepayments were required under the term loan commencing with fiscal 2007 to the extent of 50% of excess cash flow, as defined. The amount outstanding under the term loan ($13.1 million at January 31, 2008) was repaid in full from the proceeds of the amended and extended financing agreement.

The financing agreement requires us, among other things, to maintain a maximum senior leverage ratio and minimum fixed charge coverage ratio, as defined. It also limits payments for cash dividends and stock redemption to $1.5 million plus an additional amount based on the proceeds of sales of equity securities. As of January 31, 2009, we were in compliance with these covenants. The financing agreement is secured by all of our assets.

Cash from Operating Activities

At January 31, 2009**,** we had cash and cash equivalents of $2.5 million. We generated $22.5 million of cash from operating activities in fiscal 2009. Cash was generated primarily from our increases in accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities of $24.7 million and non-cash impairment charges of $33.5 million and depreciation and amortization of $6.9 million offset in part by an increase of $28.7 million in inventory and our net loss of $14.0 million. Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities increased as a result of the acquired retail outlet business, the timing of our contractual royalty and advertising payments to licensors and higher inventory purchases. The increase in inventory is attributable to several factors, including inventory for new lines of business, such as Calvin Klein sportswear and Jessica Simpson dresses, more on hand inventory for our retail business due to its seasonality, additional inventory to support increased sales volume and the timing of receipt of product for certain divisions.

At January 31, 2008, we had cash and cash equivalents of $38.3 million. We generated $10.6 million of cash from operating activities in fiscal 2008. Cash was generated primarily from our net income of $17.5 million, increases in accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities of $13.3 million, and non-cash charges for depreciation and amortization of $5.4 million offset by an increase of $18.4 million in inventory and $6.0 million in accounts receivable. The increases in accounts payable and inventory are attributable to the inventory purchases for our dress and sportswear businesses. Inventory purchases for our Jessica Howard dress division, which was acquired in May 2007, represents a majority of the increase. The increase in accounts receivable is due to a 30% increase in sales in the fourth quarter in fiscal 2008 compared to the comparable period in the prior year.

At January 31, 2007, we had cash and cash equivalents of $12.0 million. We used $1.4 million of cash from operating activities in fiscal 2007. Cash generated from our net income of $13.2 million, an increase in accounts payable of $5.9 million and non-cash charges for depreciation and amortization of $4.4 million was more than offset by increases in our accounts receivable of $15.2 million, inventory of $7.7 million and prepaid expenses of $2.8 million. The increase in accounts receivable is due to a 43% increase in sales in our fourth fiscal quarter. The increases in inventory and in accounts payable are attributable to inventory purchases for our new sportswear, suits and dress businesses. The increase in prepaid expenses is primarily a result of contractual advance payments made to licensors in accordance with some of our license agreements.

Cash from Investing Activities

In fiscal 2009, we used $75.4 million of cash for investing activities. We used $43.1 million of cash in connection with the acquisition of Andrew Marc in February 2008 and $25.0 million of cash in connection with the acquisition of Wilsons in July and October 2008. We used $4.9 million of cash in connection with contingent payments earned as a result of the fiscal 2008 operating results of our Marvin Richards and Winlit divisions. We also used $2.4 million of cash for capital expenditures, primarily for renovating existing showroom space.

We used $13.5 million of cash for investing activities in fiscal 2008. We used $8.3 million of cash in connection with the acquisition of Jessica Howard, including associated fees and expenses. We used $3.7 million of cash in connection with contingent payments earned as a result of the operating results of our Marvin Richards and Winlit divisions that were acquired in July 2005. We also used $1.4 million of cash for capital expenditures, primarily for renovation of our back office space which was relocated as a result of a lease termination and the completion of our renovation of our new warehouse facility in South Brunswick, NJ.

In fiscal 2007, we used $5.7 million of cash for investing activities. We used $3.3 million of cash in connection with contingent payments earned as a result of the operating results of the two businesses we acquired in 2005. We also used $2.5 million of cash for capital expenditures, primarily renovating new warehouse space and renovating existing showroom space.

Cash from Financing Activities

Cash flows from financing activities provided $17.0 million in fiscal 2009 primarily as a result of an increase of $16.0 million in borrowings under our current financing agreement.

Cash flows from financing activities provided $29.2 million in fiscal 2008 primarily as a result of net proceeds of $36.5 million from our public offering of common stock in March 2007 offset, in part, by repayments of $8.7 million under our term loan. During fiscal 2008, we made four required installment payments of $1.65 million under our term loan and were also required to make a prepayment of $2.1 million based on excess cash flow as defined in the loan agreement.

Cash from financing activities provided $12.1 million in fiscal 2007 primarily as a result of net proceeds of $15.0 million from the private placement of our common stock offset by scheduled quarterly repayments of our term loan in the aggregate amount of $6.6 million.

Financing Needs

We believe that our cash on hand and cash generated from operations, together with funds available from our line of credit, are sufficient to meet our expected operating and capital expenditure requirements. We may seek to acquire other businesses in order to expand our product offerings. We may need additional financing in order to complete one or more acquisitions. We cannot be certain that we will be able to obtain additional financing, if required, on acceptable terms or at all.

New Accounting Pronouncements

In December 2007, the Financial Accounting Standards Board "FASB", issued FASB Statement No. 141(R), "Business Combinations" ("SFAS 141R"). SFAS 141R provides revised guidance for how an acquirer in a business combination recognizes and measures in its financial statements (i) identifiable assets acquired, (ii) liabilities assumed, (iii) noncontrolling interests in the acquiree and (iv) goodwill or a gain from a bargain purchase. SFAS 141R also sets forth the disclosures required to be made in the financial statements related to effects of a business combination. SFAS 141R applies to business combinations for which the acquisition date is on or after the beginning of the first annual reporting period beginning on or after December 15, 2008. SFAS 141R is not expected to have a material impact on our results of operations or our financial position. We are currently evaluating the requirements and impact of SFAS 141R on our consolidated financial statements.

In December 2007, the FASB issued FASB Statement No. 160, "Noncontrolling Interests in Consolidated Financial Statements-an amendment of ARB No. 51" ("SFAS 160"). SFAS 160 clarifies that a noncontrolling interest in a subsidiary should be reported as equity in the consolidated financial statements. The calculation of earnings per share will continue to be based on income amounts attributable to the parent. SFAS 160 is effective for financial statements issued for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2008. We are currently evaluating the requirements and impact of SFAS 160 on our consolidated financial statements.

In February 2007, the FASB issued FASB Statement No. 159, "The Fair Value Option for Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities Including an amendment of FASB Statement No. 115" ("SFAS 159"). SFAS 159 allows companies the choice to measure financial instruments and certain other items at fair value. This allows the opportunity to mitigate volatility in reported earnings caused by measuring related assets and liabilities differently without having to apply complex hedge accounting provisions. SFAS No. 159 is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007. Adopting the provisions of SFAS No. 159 has not had a significant impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In September 2006, the FASB issued FASB Statement No. 157, "Fair Value Measurements" ("FAS 157"), which addresses how companies should measure fair value when they are required to use a fair value measure for recognition or disclosure purposes under generally accepted accounting principles. The FASB believes that the new standard will make the measurement of fair value more consistent and comparable and improve disclosures about those measures. FAS 157 is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007. Adopting the provisions of FAS 157 has not had a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

Off Balance Sheet Arrangements

We do not have any "off-balance sheet arrangements" as such term is defined in Item 303 of Regulation S-K of the SEC rules.

Tabular Disclosure of Contractual Obligations

As of January 31, 2009, our contractual obligations were as follows (in thousands):

		Payments Due by Period			
Contractual Obligations	Total	Less than 1 Year	1-3 Years	3-5 Years	More than 5 Years
Debt obligations	$ 29,048	$ 29,048			
Operating lease obligations	72,983	19,265	$ 37,169	$11,930	$ 4,619
Minimum royalty payments(1)	117,428	35,132	78,446	3,850	—
Purchase obligations(2)	8,070	8,070	—	—	—
Total	$227,529	$ 91,515	$115,615	$15,780	$ 4,619

(1) Includes obligations to pay minimum scheduled royalty, advertising and other required payments under various license agreements.

(2) Includes outstanding trade letters of credit, which represent inventory purchase commitments, which typically mature in less than six months.

ITEM 7A. *QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK.*

Impact of Inflation and Foreign Exchange

Our results of operations for the periods discussed have not been significantly affected by inflation or foreign currency fluctuation. We negotiate our purchase orders with foreign manufacturers in United States dollars. Thus, notwithstanding any fluctuation in foreign currencies, our cost for any purchase order is not subject to change after the time the order is placed. However, if the value of the United States dollar against local currencies were to decrease, manufacturers might increase their United States dollar prices for products.

We believe that inflation has not had a material effect on our costs and net revenues during the past three years.

Interest Rate Exposure

We are subject to market risk from exposure to changes in interest rates relating primarily to our line of credit. We borrow under the line of credit to support general corporate purposes, including capital expenditures and working capital needs. All of our debt as of January 31, 2009 will mature in less than a year and carries variable rates. We do not expect changes in interest rates to have a material adverse effect on income or cash flows in fiscal 2010. Based on our average borrowings during fiscal 2009, we estimate that each 100 basis point increase in our borrowing rates would result in additional interest expense to us of approximately $900,000.

ITEM 8. *FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA.*

Financial statements and supplementary data required pursuant to this Item begin on page F-1 of this Report.

ITEM 9. *CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE.*

None.

ITEM 9A. *CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES.*

As of January 31, 2009, our management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, carried out an evaluation of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(e) under the Exchange Act). Based on that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is (i) recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the Commission's rules and forms and (ii) accumulated and communicated to our management, including our principal executive and principal financial officers, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure, and thus, are effective in making known to them material information relating to G-III required to be included in this report.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

During our last fiscal quarter, there were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining an adequate system of internal control over our financial reporting. In order to evaluate the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, as required by Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, management has conducted an assessment, including testing, using the criteria on *Internal Control-Integrated Framework,* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). Our system of internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Based on its assessment, management has concluded that we maintained effective internal control over financial reporting as of January 31, 2009, based on criteria in *Internal Control-Integrated Framework,* issued by the COSO.

On July 8, 2008, we completed our acquisition of certain assets of the Wilsons retail outlet business. We have excluded the internal control over financial reporting of our Wilsons business for fiscal 2009 from our assessment of, and conclusion on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. Wilsons constituted approximately 6.3% of our consolidated assets at January 31, 2009 and 10.8% of our net sales for the year ended January 31, 2009.

Our independent auditors, Ernst & Young LLP, a registered public accounting firm, have audited and reported on our consolidated financial statements and the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. The reports of our independent auditors appear on pages F-2 and F-3 of this Form 10-K and express unqualified opinions on the consolidated financial statements and the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting.

ITEM 9B. *OTHER INFORMATION.*

None.

PART III

ITEM 10. *DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE.*

We have adopted a code of ethics and business conduct, or Code of Ethics, which applies to our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller and persons performing similar functions. Our Code of Ethics is located on our Internet website at www.g-iii.com under the heading "About G-III." Any amendments to, or waivers from, a provision of our Code of Ethics that apply to our principal executive officer, principal financial officer, principal accounting officer or controller and persons performing similar functions will be disclosed on our internet website within five business days following such amendment or waiver. The information contained on or connected to our Internet website is not incorporated by reference into this Form 10-K and should not be considered part of this or any other report we file with or furnish to the Securities and Exchange Commission.

The information required by Item 401 of Regulation S-K regarding directors is contained under the heading "Proposal No. 1 — Election of Directors" in our definitive Proxy Statement (the "Proxy Statement") relating to our Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be held on or about June 9, 2009, to be filed pursuant to Regulation 14A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and is incorporated herein by reference. For information concerning our executive officers and other significant employees, see "Business-Executive Officers of the Registrant" in Item 1 above in this Report.

The information required by Item 405 of Regulation S-K is contained under the heading "Section 16(a) Beneficial Ownership Reporting Compliance" in our Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference. The information required by Items 407(c)(3), (d)(4), and (d)(5) of Regulation S-K is contained under the heading "Corporate Governance" in our Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 11. *EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION.*

The information required by this Item 11 is contained under the headings "Executive Compensation" and "Compensation Committee Report" in our Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 12. *SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS.*

Security ownership information of certain beneficial owners and management as called for by this Item 12 is incorporated by reference to the information set forth under the heading "Beneficial Ownership of Common Stock by Certain Stockholders and Management" in our Proxy Statement.

Equity Compensation Plan Information

The following table provides information as of January 31, 2009, the last day of fiscal 2009, regarding securities issued under G-III's equity compensation plans that were in effect during fiscal 2009.

Plan Category	Number of Securities to be Issued Upon Exercise of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights	Weighted Average Exercise Price of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights	Number of Securities Remaining Available for Future Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans (Excluding Securities Reflected in Column (a)
Equity compensation plans approved by stockholders(1)	1,003,750	$ 10.33(2)	280,151
Equity compensation plans not approved by stockholders	N/A	N/A	N/A
Total	1,003,750	$ 10.33(2)	280,151

(1) The number of shares of Common Stock available for issuance under our 2005 Stock Incentive Plan (the "Plan") is subject to an automatic annual increase on each January 31 during the term of the Plan equal to six

percent (6%) of the total number of issued and outstanding shares of Common Stock on each such date (excluding any shares held in treasury).

(2) Exercise price has been adjusted to give retroactive effect to a three-for-two split of our Common Stock effected on March 28, 2006.

ITEM 13. *CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE.*

The information required by this Item 13 is contained under the headings "Certain Relationships and Related Transactions" and "Corporate Governance" in our Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

ITEM 14. *PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES.*

The information required by this Item 14 is contained under the heading "Principal Accounting Fees and Services" in our Proxy Statement and is incorporated herein by reference.

PART IV

ITEM 15. *EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES.*

(a) 1. *Financial Statements.*

2. *Financial Statement Schedules.*

The Financial Statements and Financial Statement Schedules are listed in the accompanying index to consolidated financial statements beginning on page F-1 of this report. All other schedules, for which provision is made in the applicable accounting regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission are not required under the related instructions, are shown in the financial statements or are not applicable and therefore have been omitted.

3. *Exhibits:*

(a) The following exhibits filed as part of this report or incorporated herein by reference are management contracts or compensatory plans or arrangements: Exhibits 10.1, 10.1(a), 10.1(b), 10.10, 10.12, 10.12(a), 10.13, 10.14, 10.19, 10.20, 10.23, 10.23(a), 10.23(b), 10.27 and 10.28.

3.1	Certificate of Incorporation.(1)
3.1(a)	Certificate of Amendment of Certificate of Incorporation, dated June 8, 2006.(2)
3.2	By-Laws, as amended, of G-III Apparel Group, Ltd. ("G-III")(18)
4.1	Securities Purchase Agreement, dated July 13, 2006, by and among G-III, Prentice Capital Partners, LP, Prentice Capital Partners QP, LP, Prentice Capital Offshore, Ltd., GPC XLIII, LLC, PEC I, LLC and S.A.C. Capital Associates, LLC.(4)
4.2	Registration Rights Agreement, dated July 13, 2006, by and among G-III, Prentice Capital Partners, LP, Prentice Capital Partners QP, LP, Prentice Capital Offshore, Ltd., GPC XLIII, LLC, PEC I, LLC and S.A.C. Capital Associates, LLC.(4)
4.3	Form of Warrant.(4)
10.1	Employment Agreement, dated February 1, 1994, between G-III and Morris Goldfarb.(5)
10.1(a)	Amendment, dated October 1, 1999, to the Employment Agreement, dated February 1, 1994, between G-III and Morris Goldfarb.(5)
10.1(b)	Amendment, dated January 28, 2009, to Employment Agreement, dated February 1, 1994, between G-III and Morris Goldfarb.(23)
10.2	Amended and Restated Financing Agreement, dated as of April 3, 2008 ("Financing Agreement"), by and among The CIT Group/Commercial Services, Inc., as Agent, the Lenders that are parties thereto, G-III Leather Fashions, Inc., J. Percy For Marvin Richards, Ltd., CK Outerwear, LLC, A. Marc & Co., Inc. and Andrew and Suzanne Company Inc.(3)
10.2(a)	Joinder and Amendment No. 1, dated July 21, 2008, to Financing Agreement.
10.3	Lease, dated September 21, 1993, between Hartz Mountain Associates and G-III.(5)

10.3(a)	Lease renewal, dated May 27, 1999, between Hartz Mountain Associates and G-III.(5)
10.3(b)	Lease modification agreement, dated March 10, 2004, between Hartz Mountain Associates and G-III.(10)
10.3(c)	Lease modification agreement, dated February 23, 2005, between Hartz Mountain Associates and G-III.(11)
10.4	Lease, dated June 1, 1993, between 512 Seventh Avenue Associates (“512”) and G-III.(5)
10.4(a)	Lease amendment, dated July 1, 2000, between 512 and G-III.(5)
10.5	Lease, dated January 31, 1994, between 512 and G-III.(5)
10.5(a)	Lease amendment, dated July 1, 2000, between 512 and G-III.(5)
10.6	Lease, dated February 10, 2009, between IRET Properties and AM Retail Group, Inc.
10.7	G-III Apparel Group, Ltd. 1997 Stock Option Plan, as amended the “1997 Plan”.(10)
10.7(a)	Form of Option Agreement for awards made pursuant to the G-III Apparel Group, Ltd. 1997 Plan.(11)
10.8	Letter Agreement, dated December 2, 1998, between G-III and Aron Goldfarb.(5)
10.9	G-III Apparel Group, Ltd. 1999 Stock Option Plan for Non-Employee Directors, as amended the “1999 Plan”.(12)
10.9(a)	Form of Option Agreement for awards made pursuant to the 1999 Plan.
10.10	G-III Apparel Group, Ltd. 2005 Stock Incentive Plan, as amended the “2005 Plan”.(13)
10.10(a)	Form of Option Agreement for awards made pursuant to the 2005 Plan.
10.10(b)	Form of Restricted Stock Agreement for restricted stock awards made pursuant to the 2005 Plan.(14)
10.10(c)	Form of Deferred Stock Award Agreement for restricted stock unit awards made pursuant to the 2005 Plan.(20)
10.11	Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of July 11, 2005, by and among Sammy Aaron, Andrew Reid, Lee Lipton, John Pollack, Sammy Aaron, as Sellers’ Representative, G-III Leather Fashions, Inc. and G-III.(6)
10.11(a)	Amendment to Stock Purchase Agreement, dated January 30, 2007, amending the Stock Purchase Agreement, dated July 11, 2005, by and among Sammy Aaron, Andrew Reid, Lee Lipton, John Pollack, Sammy Aaron, as Sellers’ Representative, G-III Leather Fashions, Inc and G-III.(15)
10.11(b)	Amendment to Stock Purchase Agreement, dated May 7, 2008, amending the Stock Purchase Agreement, dated July 11, 2005, by and among Sammy Aaron, Andrew Reid, Lee Lipton, John Pollack, Sammy Aaron, as Sellers’ Representative, G-III Leather Fashions, Inc and G-III.(19)
10.12	Asset Purchase Agreement, dated as of July 11, 2005, by and among G-III Leather Fashions, Inc., G-III, Winlit Group, Ltd., David Winn and Richard Madris.(6)
10.12(a)	Amendment to Asset Purchase Agreement, dated January 30, 2007, amending the Asset Purchase Agreement, dated July 11, 2005, by and among Stusam, Inc., a New York corporation formerly known as Winlit Group, Ltd., David Winn and Richard Madris, G-III Leather Fashions, Inc. and G-III.(15)
10.12(b)	Amendment to Asset Purchase Agreement, dated May 7, 2008, amending the Asset Purchase Agreement, dated July 11, 2005, by and among Stusam, Inc., a New York corporation formerly known as Winlit Group, Ltd., David Winn and Richard Madris, G-III Leather Fashions, Inc. and G-III.(19)
10.13	Employment Agreement, dated as of July 11, 2005, by and between Sammy Aaron and G-III.(6)
10.13(a)	Amendment, dated October 3, 2008, to Employment Agreement, dated as of July 11, 2005, by and between Sammy Aaron and G-III.(22)
10.13(b)	Amendment, dated January 28, 2009, to Employment Agreement, dated as of July 11, 2005, by and between Sammy Aaron and G-III.(23)
10.14	Lease agreement dated June 29, 2006 between The Realty Associates Fund VI, LP and G-III.(2)
10.15	Asset Purchase Agreement, dated May 24, 2007, by and among G-III, G-III Leather Fashions, Inc., Starlo Fashions, Inc. Jessica Howard, Ltd., Industrial Cotton, Inc., Robert Glick and Mary Williams.(16)
10.16	Purchase Agreement, dated February 11, 2008, by and among G-III Leather Fashions, Inc., AM Apparel Holdings, Inc. and GB Holding I, LLC.(17)
10.17	Form of Deferred Stock Award Agreement.(20)
10.18	Form of Executive Transition Agreement.(20)

10.19	Asset Purchase Agreement, dated July 8, 2008, by and among AM Retail Group, Inc., Wilsons The Leather Experts, Inc. ("Parent") and numerous subsidiaries of Parent.(21)
21	Subsidiaries of G-III.
23.1	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm, Ernst & Young LLP
31.1	Certification by Morris Goldfarb, Chief Executive Officer of G-III Apparel Group, Ltd., pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, in connection with G-III Apparel Group, Ltd.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2009.
31.2	Certification by Neal S. Nackman, Chief Financial Officer of G-III Apparel Group, Ltd., pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, in connection with G-III Apparel Group, Ltd.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2009.
32.1	Certification by Morris Goldfarb, Chief Executive Officer of G-III Apparel Group, Ltd., pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, in connection with G-III Apparel Group, Ltd.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2009.
32.2	Certification by Neal S. Nackman, Chief Financial Officer of G-III Apparel Group, Ltd., pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, in connection with G-III Apparel Group, Ltd.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended January 31, 2009.

(1) Previously filed as an exhibit to G-III's Registration Statement on Form S-1 (no. 33-31906), which exhibit is incorporated herein by reference.

(2) Previously filed as an exhibit to G-III's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended July 31, 2006 filed on September 13, 2006, which exhibit is incorporated herein by reference.

(3) Previously filed as an exhibit to G-III's Report on Form 8-K filed on April 8, 2008, which exhibit is incorporated herein by reference.

(4) Previously filed as an exhibit to G-III's Report on Form 8-K filed on July 14, 2006, which exhibit is incorporated herein by reference.

(5) Previously filed as an exhibit to G-III's Annual Report on Form 10-K/A for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2006 filed on May 8, 2006, which exhibit is incorporated herein by reference.

(6) Previously filed as an exhibit to G-III's Report on Form 8-K filed on July 15, 2005, which exhibit is incorporated herein by reference.

(7) Previously filed as an exhibit to G-III's Report on Form 8-K filed on March 2, 2006, which exhibit is incorporated herein by reference.

(8) Previously filed as an exhibit to G-III's Report on Form 8-K filed on August 1, 2006, which exhibit is incorporated herein by reference.

(9) Previously filed as an exhibit to G-III's Report on Form 8-K filed on March 7, 2007, which exhibit is incorporated herein by reference.

(10) Previously filed as an exhibit to G-III's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2004, which exhibit is incorporated here in by reference.

(11) Previously filed as an exhibit to G-III's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2005, which exhibit is incorporated herein by reference.

(12) Previously filed as an exhibit to G-III's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2006 filed on May 1, 2006, which exhibit is incorporated herein by reference.

(13) Previously filed as an exhibit to G-III's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the fiscal quarter ended July 31, 2007 filed on September 13, 2007, which exhibit is incorporated herein by reference.

(14) Previously filed as an exhibit to G-III's Report on Form 8-K filed on June 15, 2005, which exhibit is incorporated herein by reference.

(15) Previously filed as an exhibit to G-III's Report on Form 8-K filed on February 1, 2007, which exhibit is incorporated herein by reference.

(16) Previously filed as an exhibit to G-III's Report on Form 8-K filed on May 31, 2007, which exhibit is incorporated herein by reference.

(17) Previously filed as an exhibit to G-III's Report on Form 8-K filed on February 15, 2008, which exhibit is incorporated herein by reference.

(18) Previously filed as an exhibit to G-III's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2008, filed on April 15, 2008, which exhibit is incorporated herein by reference.

(19) Previously filed as an exhibit to G-III's Report on Form 8-K filed on May 9, 2008, which exhibit is incorporated herein by reference.

(20) Previously filed as an exhibit to G-III's Report on Form 8-K filed on July 2, 2008, which exhibit is incorporated herein by reference.

(21) Previously filed as an exhibit to G-III's Report on Form 8-K filed on July 14, 2008, which exhibit is incorporated herein by reference.

(22) Previously filed as an exhibit to G-III's Report on Form 8-K filed on October 6, 2008, which exhibit is incorporated herein by reference.

(23) Previously filed as an exhibit to G-III's Report on Form 8-K filed on February 3, 2009, which exhibit is incorporated herein by reference.

Exhibits have been included in copies of this Report filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. We will provide, without charge, a copy of these exhibits to each stockholder upon the written request of any such stockholder. All such requests should be directed to G-III Apparel Group, Ltd., 512 Seventh Avenue, 35th floor, New York, New York 10018, Attention: Mr. Wayne S. Miller, Secretary.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

G-III APPAREL GROUP, LTD.

By: /s/ Morris Goldfarb
Morris Goldfarb,
Chief Executive Officer

April 16, 2009

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ Morris Goldfarb Morris Goldfarb	Director, Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer (principal executive officer)	April 16, 2009
/s/ Neal S. Nackman Neal S. Nackman	Chief Financial Officer (principal financial and accounting officer)	April 16, 2009
/s/ Sammy Aaron Sammy Aaron	Director and Vice Chairman	April 16 , 2009
/s/ Thomas J. Brosig Thomas J. Brosig	Director	April 16, 2009
/s/ Pieter Deiters Pieter Deiters	Director	April 16, 2009
/s/ Alan Feller Alan Feller	Director	April 16, 2009
/s/ Carl Katz Carl Katz	Director	April 16, 2009
/s/ Laura Pomerantz Laura Pomerantz	Director	April 16, 2009
/s/ Willem van Bokhorst Willem van Bokhorst	Director	April 16, 2009
/s/ Richard White Richard White	Director	April 16, 2009

EXHIBIT INDEX

10.2(a)	Joinder and Amendment No. 1, dated July 21, 2008, to Financing Agreement.
10.6	Lease, dated February 10, 2009, between IRET Properties and AM Retail Group, Inc.
10.9(a)	Form of Option Agreement for awards made pursuant to the 1999 Plan
10.10(a)	Form of Option Agreement for awards made pursuant to the 2005 Plan
21	Subsidiaries of G-III.
23.1	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm, Ernst & Young LLP.
31.1	Certification by Morris Goldfarb, Chief Executive Officer of G-III Apparel Group, Ltd., pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, in connection with G-III Apparel Group, Ltd.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2009.
31.2	Certification by Neal S. Nackman, Chief Financial Officer of G-III Apparel Group, Ltd., pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, in connection with G-III Apparel Group, Ltd.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2009.
32.1	Certification by Morris Goldfarb, Chief Executive Officer of G-III Apparel Group, Ltd., pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, in connection with G-III Apparel Group, Ltd.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2009.
32.2	Certification by Neal S. Nackman, Chief Financial Officer of G-III Apparel Group, Ltd., pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, in connection with G-III Apparel Group, Ltd.'s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended January 31, 2009.

G-III Apparel Group, Ltd. and Subsidiaries

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULE (Item 15(a))

All other schedules for which provision is made in the applicable regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission are not required under the related instructions or are inapplicable and, accordingly, are omitted.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders
of **G-III Apparel Group, Ltd.**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of G-III Apparel Group, Ltd. and subsidiaries as of January 31, 2009 and 2008, and the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended January 31, 2009. Our audits also included the financial statement schedule listed in the index at Item 15(a). These financial statements and schedule are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements and schedule based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of G-III Apparel Group, Ltd. and subsidiaries at January 31, 2009 and 2008, and the consolidated results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended January 31, 2009, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Also, in our opinion, the related financial statement schedule, when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole, presents fairly in all material respects, the information set forth therein.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), G-III Apparel Group, Ltd. and subsidiaries' internal control over financial reporting as of January 31, 2009, based on criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated March 31, 2009 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

/s/ ERNST & YOUNG LLP

New York, New York
March 31, 2009

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders
of **G-III Apparel Group, Ltd.**

We have audited G-III Apparel Group Ltd. and subsidiaries internal control over financial reporting as of January 31, 2009, based on criteria established in Internal Control — Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (the COSO criteria). G-III Apparel Group Ltd. and subsidiaries management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting, and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

As indicated in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting, management's assessment of and conclusion on the effectiveness of internal controls over financial reporting did not include the internal controls of Wilsons The Leather Experts, acquired in July 2008, which is included in the fiscal year 2009 consolidated financial statements of G-III Apparel Group, Ltd. and subsidiaries and constituted approximately 6% and 6% of total assets and net assets, respectively, as of January 31, 2009 and approximately 11% of net sales, for the year then ended. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting of G-III Apparel Group and subsidiaries also did not include an evaluation of the internal controls over financial reporting of Wilsons The Leather Experts.

In our opinion, G-III Apparel Group, Ltd. and subsidiaries maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of January 31, 2009, based on the COSO criteria.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the consolidated balance sheets of G-III Apparel Group, Ltd. and subsidiaries as of January 31, 2009 and 2008, and the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended January 31, 2009 of G-III Apparel Group, Ltd. and subsidiaries, and our report dated March 31, 2009 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

Ernst & Young LLP

New York, New York
March 31, 2009

G-III Apparel Group, Ltd. and Subsidiaries

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
January 31,

	2009	2008
	(In thousands, except share amounts)	
ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 2,508	$ 38,341
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for doubtful accounts and sales discounts of $20,989 and $22,724, respectively	69,695	66,944
Inventories	116,612	59,934
Deferred income taxes	11,565	10,046
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	10,319	8,500
Total current assets	210,699	183,765
PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, NET	9,863	5,261
DEFERRED INCOME TAXES	11,640	3,944
OTHER INTANGIBLES, NET	21,406	11,143
GOODWILL	25,494	31,746
OTHER ASSETS	1,858	1,839
	$280,960	$237,698
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Notes payable	$ 29,048	$ 13,060
Income taxes payable	5,222	4,348
Accounts payable	51,463	24,290
Accrued expenses	19,299	15,461
Contingent purchase price payable	4,935	4,894
Deferred income taxes	1,578	1,298
Total current liabilities	111,545	63,351
DEFERRED INCOME TAXES	6,648	—
OTHER NON- CURRENT LIABILITIES	538	473
TOTAL LIABILITIES	118,731	63,824
COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES		
STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Preferred stock; 1,000,000 shares authorized; No shares issued and outstanding		
Common stock — $.01 par value; 40,000,000 shares authorized; 17,063,022 and 16,839,004 shares issued	171	168
Additional paid-in capital	99,486	97,105
Retained earnings	63,542	77,571
	163,199	174,844
Common stock held in treasury — 367,225 shares at cost	(970)	(970)
	162,229	173,874
	$280,960	$237,698

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

G-III Apparel Group, Ltd. and Subsidiaries

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

	Year Ended January 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
	(In thousands, except per share amounts)		
Net sales	$711,146	$518,868	$427,017
Cost of goods sold	510,455	379,417	311,470
Gross profit	200,691	139,451	115,547
Selling, general and administrative expenses	164,098	101,669	83,258
Goodwill impairment	31,202	—	—
Trademark impairment	2,321	—	—
Depreciation and amortization	6,947	5,427	4,431
Operating profit (loss)	(3,877)	32,355	27,858
Interest and financing charges, net	5,564	3,158	6,362
Income (loss) before income taxes	(9,441)	29,197	21,496
Income tax expense	4,588	11,707	8,307
Net income (loss)	$ (14,029)	$ 17,490	$ 13,189
NET INCOME (LOSS) PER COMMON SHARE:			
Basic:			
Net income (loss) per common share	$ (0.85)	$ 1.09	$ 1.00
Weighted average number of shares outstanding	16,536	16,119	13,199
Diluted:			
Net income (loss) per common share	$ (0.85)	$ 1.05	$ 0.94
Weighted average number of shares outstanding	16,536	16,670	13,982

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

G-III Apparel Group, Ltd. and Subsidiaries

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
Years ended January 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007

	Common Stock	Additional Paid-in Capital	Retained Earnings	Common Stock Held in Treasury	Total
			(In thousands)		
Balance as of January 31, 2006	$ 127	$ 36,262	$ 46,592	$ (970)	$ 82,011
Employee stock options exercised	3	980			983
Tax benefit from exercise of options		1,325			1,325
Fair value of shares vested in connection with acquisitions		2,696			2,696
Amortization share-based compensation		425			425
Shares issued in connection with private placement, net	15	14,998			15,013
Net income			13,189		13,189
Balance as of January 31, 2007	145	56,686	59,781	(970)	115,642
Employee stock options exercised	4	1,105			1,109
Tax benefit from exercise of options		2,117			2,117
Amortization share-based compensation		703			703
Shares issued in connection with public offering, net	19	36,494			36,513
Decrease in liability for unrecognized tax benefits			300		300
Net income			17,490		17,490
Balance as of January 31, 2008	168	97,105	77,571	(970)	173,874
Employee stock options exercised	3	583			586
Tax benefit from exercise of options		438			438
Amortization share-based compensation		1,360			1,360
Net loss			(14,029)		(14,029)
Balance as of January 31, 2009	$ 171	$ 99,486	$ 63,542	$ (970)	$162,229

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this statement.

G-III Apparel Group, Ltd. and Subsidiaries

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

	Year Ended January 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
		(In thousands)	
Cash flows from operating activities			
Net income (loss)	$(14,029)	$ 17,490	$ 13,189
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities, net of assets and liabilities acquired:			
Depreciation and amortization	6,947	5,427	4,431
Goodwill and trademark impairment charges	33,523	—	—
Stock based compensation	1,360	703	425
Deferred financing charges	470	711	843
Write off of note payable	—	(770)	—
Deferred income taxes	(4,808)	(4,613)	(1,563)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable, net	2,449	(5,984)	(15,209)
Inventories	(28,682)	(18,388)	(7,716)
Income taxes, net	874	2,035	344
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	(149)	857	(2,752)
Other assets, net	(104)	(171)	713
Accounts payable, accrued expenses and other liabilities	24,667	13,326	5,873
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	22,518	10,623	(1,422)
Cash flows from investing activities			
Capital expenditures	(2,411)	(1,445)	(2,461)
Acquisition of Jessica Howard/Industrial Cotton	—	(8,303)	—
Acquisition of Andrew Marc, net of cash acquired	(43,051)	—	—
Acquisition of Wilsons, net of cash acquired	(24,997)	—	—
Contingent purchase price paid	(4,904)	(3,741)	(3,199)
Net cash used in investing activities	$(75,363)	$(13,489)	$ (5,660)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Proceeds from (repayment of) notes payable, net	$ 15,988	$ (1,599)	$ 1,565
Repayment of term loan	—	(8,656)	(6,600)
Payments for capital lease obligations	—	(303)	(209)
Proceeds from sale of common stock, net	—	36,513	15,013
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	586	1,109	983
Tax benefit from exercise of stock options	438	2,117	1,325
Net cash provided by financing activities	17,012	29,181	12,077
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(35,833)	26,315	4,995
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	38,341	12,026	7,031
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	$ 2,508	$ 38,341	$ 12,026
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:			
Cash paid during the year for:			
Interest	$ 5,002	$ 2,624	$ 5,761
Income taxes	8,085	12,131	8,435
Supplemental schedule of non-cash investing and financing activities:			
Fair value of vested shares issued in connection with acquisitions of Marvin Richards and Winlit			$ 2,696
Detail of Jessica Howard/Industrial Cotton acquisition:			
Acquired intangibles		$ 4,812	
Fair value of other assets acquired		3,491	
Fair value of total assets acquired		$ 8,303	
Detail of Andrew Marc acquisition:			
Acquired intangibles	$ 36,595		
Fair value of other assets acquired, net	19,176		
Fair value of total assets acquired	55,771		
Liabilities assumed	(12,643)		
Cash paid for acquisition	43,128		
Cash acquired	77		
Net cash paid for acquisition	$ 43,051		
Detail of Wilsons acquisition:			
Fair value of total assets acquired	$ 25,715		
Liabilities assumed	(631)		
Cash paid for acquisition	25,084		
Cash acquired	87		
Net cash paid for acquisition	$ 24,997		

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these statements.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
January 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007

NOTE A — SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

A summary of the significant accounting policies consistently applied in the preparation of the accompanying consolidated financial statements follows:

1. Business Activity and Principles of Consolidation

As used in these financial statements, the term "Company" or "G-III" refers to G-III Apparel Group, Ltd. and its wholly-owned subsidiaries. The Company designs, manufactures, imports, and markets an extensive range of outerwear and sportswear apparel which is sold to retailers primarily in the United States. The Company also operates retail outlet stores.

The Company consolidates the accounts of all its wholly-owned subsidiaries. All material intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated.

References to fiscal years refer to the year ended or ending on January 31 of that year.

2. Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all highly liquid investments purchased with a maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents.

3. Revenue Recognition

Goods are shipped to retailers in accordance with specific customer orders. The Company recognizes wholesale sales when the risks and rewards of ownership have transferred to the customer, determined by the Company to be when title to the merchandise passes to the customer. In addition, the Company acts as an agent in brokering sales between customers and overseas factories. On these transactions, the Company recognizes commission fee income on sales that are financed by and shipped directly to the customers. Title to goods shipped by overseas vendors, transfers to customers when the goods have been delivered to the customer. The Company recognizes commission income upon the completion of the delivery by its vendors to the customer. The Company recognizes retail sales upon customer receipt of the merchandise generally at the point of sale. The Company's sales are recorded net of applicable sales taxes.

4. Returns and Allowances

The Company reserves against known chargebacks, as well as for an estimate of potential future deductions and returns by customers. The Company establishes these reserves for returns and allowances based on current and historical information and trends. Allowances are established for trade discounts, markdowns, customer advertising agreements and operational chargebacks, which include shipping violations and freight charges. Estimated costs associated with allowable deductions for customer advertising expenses are reflected as selling, general and administrative expenses. Estimated costs associated with trade discounts and markdowns, net of historical recoveries, operational chargebacks and reserves for returns are reflected as a reduction of net sales. All of these reserves are part of the allowances netted against accounts receivable.

The Company estimates an allowance for doubtful accounts based on the creditworthiness of its customers as well as general economic conditions. Consequently, an adverse change in those factors could affect the Company's estimate. The Company writes off uncollectible trade receivables once collection efforts have been exhausted and third parties confirm the balance is not recoverable.

5. *Inventories*

Wholesale inventories are stated at the lower of cost (determined by the first-in, first-out method) or market. Retail inventories are valued at the lower of cost or market as determined by the retail inventory method.

6. *Goodwill and Other Intangibles*

Goodwill represents the excess of purchase price over the fair value of net assets acquired in business combinations accounted for under the purchase method of accounting. Goodwill and intangible assets deemed to have indefinite lives are not amortized, but are subject to annual impairment tests, using a test combining a discounted cash flow approach and a market approach. Other intangibles with determinable lives, including license agreements, trademarks, customer lists and non-compete agreements are amortized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of the assets (currently ranging from 3.5 to 15 years). Impairment losses, if any, on intangible assets with finite lives are recorded when indicators of impairment are present and the discounted cash flows estimated to be derived from those assets are less than the assets' carrying amounts.

7. *Depreciation and Amortization*

Depreciation and amortization are provided for by straight-line methods in amounts sufficient to relate the cost of depreciable assets to operations over their estimated useful lives.

The following are the estimated lives of the Company's fixed assets:

Machinery and equipment	5 years
Furniture and fixtures	5 years
Computer equipment and software	2 to 5 years

Leasehold improvements are amortized over the lease term of the respective leases or the useful lives of the improvement; whichever is shorter.

8. *Impairment of Long-Lived Assets*

In accordance with Statements of Financial Accounting Standards ("SFAS") No. 144, "Accounting for Impairment and Disposal of Long Lived Assets" the Company annually evaluates the carrying value of its long-lived assets to determine whether changes have occurred that would suggest that the carrying amount of such assets may not be recoverable based on the estimated future undiscounted cash flows of the businesses to which the assets relate. Any impairment loss would be equal to the amount by which the carrying value of the assets exceeded its fair value.

9. *Income Taxes*

The Company accounts for income taxes in accordance with SFAS No. 109, "Accounting for Income Taxes" ("SFAS 109"). On February 1, 2007, the Company adopted FASB Interpretation No. 48, "Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes" ("FIN 48"). FIN 48 clarifies the accounting for uncertainty in income taxes recognized in the Company's financial statements in accordance with SFAS 109. FIN 48 also prescribes a recognition threshold and measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of a tax position taken or expected to be taken in a return, as well as guidance on de-recognition, classification, interest and penalties and financial statement reporting disclosures.

Deferred income taxes reflect the tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes.

10. Net Income (Loss) Per Common Share

Basic net income (loss) per share has been computed using the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during each period. Diluted net income per share, where applicable, has been computed using the weighted average number of common shares and potential dilutive common shares, consisting of stock options, stock purchase warrants and unvested restricted stock awards, outstanding during the period. All stock options, stock purchase warrants and restricted stock awards outstanding as of January 31, 2009 have been excluded from the diluted per share calculation as the impact would have been anti-dilutive. Options to acquire an aggregate of approximately 96,000 shares of common stock were not included in the computation of diluted net income per common share for the year ended January 31, 2008, as including them would have been anti-dilutive. There were no anti-dilutive shares for the year ended January 31, 2007.

All share and per share data have been adjusted to give retroactive effect to a three-for-two split of our Common Stock effected on March 28, 2006.

A reconciliation between basic and diluted net income per share is as follows:

	Year Ended January 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
	(In thousands, except per share amounts)		
Net income (loss)	$ (14,029)	$17,490	$13,189
Basic net income (loss) per share:			
Basic common shares	16,536	16,119	13,199
Basic net income (loss) per share	$ (0.85)	$ 1.09	$ 1.00
Diluted net income (loss) per share:			
Basic common shares	16,536	16,119	13,199
Stock options and warrants	—	551	669
Unvested restricted stock awards*	—	—	114
Diluted common shares	16,536	16,670	13,982
Diluted net income (loss) per share	$ (0.85)	$ 1.05	$ 0.94

* Represents contingently issuable shares that would have met the market condition if the performance period concluded at the end of the reporting period.

11. Stock-based Compensation

SFAS 123R requires all share-based payments to employees, including grants of employee stock options, to be recognized as compensation expense over the service period (generally the vesting period) in the consolidated financial statements based on their fair values. Under the modified prospective method, awards that were granted, modified, or settled on or after February 1, 2006 are measured and accounted for in accordance with SFAS 123R. Unvested equity-based awards that were granted prior to February 1, 2006 will be accounted for in accordance with SFAS 123R and recognized in the results of operations over the remaining vesting periods. The impact of forfeitures that may occur prior to vesting is estimated and considered in the amount recognized. The realization of tax benefits in excess of amounts recognized for financial reporting purposes will be recognized in the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows as a financing activity rather than an operating activity as it was classified in the past.

It is the Company's policy to grant stock options at prices not less than the fair market value on the date of the grant. Option terms, vesting and exercise periods vary, except that the term of an option may not exceed ten years.

The fair value of stock options was estimated using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. This model requires the input of subjective assumptions that will usually have a significant impact on the fair value estimate. The assumptions for the current period grants were developed based on SFAS 123R and Securities and Exchange Commission guidance contained in Staff Accounting Bulletin (SAB) No. 107, "Share-Based Payment." The following table summarizes the weighted average assumptions used in the Black-Scholes option pricing model for grants in fiscal 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively:

	2009	2008	2007
Expected stock price volatility	48.9% - 49.2%	47.8 - 48.9%	48.4%
Expected lives of options			
Directors and officers	7 years	7 years	7 years
Employees	6 years	6 years	6 years
Risk-free interest rate	3.1% - 3.7%	3.4 - 5.0%	5.0%
Expected dividend yield	0%	0%	0%

The weighted average volatility for the current period was developed using historical volatility for periods equal to the expected term of the options. An increase in the weighted average volatility assumption will increase stock compensation expense.

The risk-free interest rate was developed using the U.S. Treasury yield curve for periods equal to the expected term of the options on the grant date. An increase in the risk-free interest rate will increase stock compensation expense.

The dividend yield is a ratio that estimates the expected dividend payments to shareholders. The Company has not declared a cash dividend and has estimated dividend yield at 0%.

The expected term of stock option grants was developed after considering vesting schedules, life of the option, and historical experience. An increase in the expected holding period will increase stock compensation expense.

SFAS 123R requires the recognition of stock-based compensation for the number of awards that are ultimately expected to vest. As a result, for most awards, recognized stock compensation was reduced for estimated forfeitures prior to vesting primarily based on an historical annual forfeiture rate. Estimated forfeitures will be reassessed in subsequent periods and may change based on new facts and circumstances.

The weighted average remaining term for stock options outstanding was 6.5 years at January 31, 2009. The aggregate intrinsic value at January 31, 2009 was $410,000 for stock options outstanding and $400,000 for stock options exercisable. The intrinsic value for stock options is calculated based on the exercise price of the underlying awards and the market price of our common stock as of January 31, 2009, the reporting date.

Proceeds received from the exercise of stock options were approximately $586,000 and $1.1 million during the years ended January 31, 2009 and 2008, respectively. The intrinsic value of stock options exercised was $1.3 million and $6.0 million for the years ended January 31, 2009 and 2008, respectively. A portion of this amount is currently deductible for tax purposes.

As of January 31, 2009, approximately $3.1 million of unrecognized stock compensation related to unvested awards (net of estimated forfeitures) is expected to be recognized through the year ended January 31, 2014.

The weighted average fair value at date of grant for options granted during fiscal 2009, 2008 and 2007 was $7.30, $9.06 and $5.43 per option, respectively. The fair value of each option at date of grant was estimated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model.

12. Cost of Goods Sold

Cost of goods sold includes the expenses incurred to acquire, produce and prepare inventory for sale, including product costs, warehouse staff wages, freight in, import costs, packaging materials, the cost of operating our overseas offices and royalty expense. Our gross margins may not be directly comparable to those of our competitors, as income statement classifications of certain expenses may vary by company.

13. Shipping and Handling Costs

Shipping and handling costs consist of warehouse facility costs, third party warehousing, freight out costs, and warehouse supervisory wages and are included in selling, general and administrative expense. Shipping and handling costs included in selling, general and administrative expenses were $21.9 million, $15.9 million and $13.2 million for the years ended January 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

14. Advertising Costs

The Company expenses advertising costs as incurred and includes these costs in selling, general and administrative expense. Advertising expense was $25.4 million, $16.5 million and $13.5 million for the years ended January 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively. Prepaid advertising, which represents advance payments to licensors for contractual advertising, was $3.1 million and $2.8 million at January 31, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

15. Use of Estimates

In preparing financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States, management is required to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

16. Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The carrying amount of the Company’s variable rate debt approximates the fair value, as interest rates change with the market rates. Furthermore, the carrying value of all other financial instruments potentially subject to valuation risk (principally consisting of cash, accounts receivable and accounts payable) also approximates fair value due to the short-term nature of their maturity.

17. Foreign Currency Translation

The financial statements of subsidiaries outside the United States are measured using local currency as the functional currency. Assets and liabilities are translated at the rates of exchange at the balance sheet date. Income and expense items are translated at average monthly rates of exchange. Gains and losses from foreign currency transactions of these subsidiaries are included in net earnings.

18. Effects of Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

In September 2006, the FASB issued SFAS No. 157, “Fair Value Measurements” (“SFAS No. 157”). SFAS No. 157 establishes a common definition for fair value to be applied to U.S. GAAP guidance requiring the use of fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value, and expands the disclosure about such fair value measurements. The application of SFAS No. 157 as it relates to financial assets and financial liabilities is effective for fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2007, and interim periods within those fiscal years. On February 12, 2008, the FASB issued FSP FAS 157-2, “Effective Date of FASB Statement No. 157,” which delays the effective date of SFAS No. 157 for all nonfinancial assets and nonfinancial liabilities, except those that are recognized or disclosed at fair value in the financial statements on at least an annual basis, to fiscal years beginning after November 15, 2008, and interim periods within those fiscal years. The Company’s adoption of SFAS No. 157

on February 1, 2008 for all financial assets and liabilities and any other assets and liabilities that are recognized or disclosed at fair value on a recurring basis did not impact the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements. The Company does not expect the adoption of SFAS No. 157 for nonfinancial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis to have a significant impact on its financial position and results of operations.

In December 2007, the FASB issued FASB Statement No. 141(Revised), Business Combinations ("SFAS No. 141(R)"), which revises how business combinations are accounted for, both at the acquisition date and in subsequent periods. SFAS No. 141(R) requires the acquiring entity in a business combination to (i) measure all assets acquired and liabilities assumed at their fair value at the acquisition date, (ii) recognize the full fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed in either a full or a partial acquisition, (iii) expense transaction and restructuring costs and (iv) provide additional disclosures not required under prior rules. SFAS No. 141(R) applies to business combinations for which the acquisition date is on or after the beginning of the first annual reporting period beginning on or after December 15, 2008. The impact on the Company of adopting SFAS No. 141(R) will depend on the nature, terms and size of business combinations completed on or after February 1, 2009.

NOTE B — INVENTORIES

Inventories consist of:

	January 31,	
	2009	2008
	(In thousands)	
Finished goods	$113,824	$56,848
Raw materials and work-in-process	2,788	3,086
	$116,612	$59,934

Raw materials of $2.6 million and $2.9 million were maintained in China at January 31, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

NOTE C — PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

Property, plant and equipment at cost consist of:

	January 31,	
	2009	2008
	(In thousands)	
Machinery and equipment	$ 787	$ 454
Leasehold improvements	10,740	5,002
Furniture and fixtures	1,803	1,249
Computer equipment	2,077	1,168
	15,407	7,873
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization	5,544	2,612
	$ 9,863	$5,261

NOTE D — ACQUISITIONS AND INTANGIBLES

Jessica Howard/Industrial Cotton

In May 2007, the Company acquired certain assets of the business conducted by Jessica Howard, Ltd. and Industrial Cotton, Inc., two affiliated companies. The acquired assets consisted of inventory, trademarks and property and equipment. The total consideration paid by the Company in connection with the acquisition was

$8.3 million, including associated fees and expenses. The purchase price was allocated to inventory ($3.4 million), computer equipment ($55,000), and intangible assets, with the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of the net assets acquired of $2.1 million being recorded as goodwill.

Amounts assigned to intangible assets resulting from the Jessica Howard/Industrial Cotton acquisition and the related useful lives are as follows:

	Fair Value (In thousands)	Useful Life (In years)
Trademarks	$ 1,370	8
Customer relationships	887	15
Non-compete agreements	461	4

Jessica Howard designs and markets moderate and better dresses under the Jessica Howard and Eliza J brands, as well as under private label programs. Industrial Cotton is a provider of junior sportswear.

The operating results of Jessica Howard/Industrial Cotton have been included in the Company's financial statements since May 24, 2007, the date of acquisition.

Andrew Marc

In February 2008, the Company acquired all of the outstanding stock of AM Apparel Holdings, Inc. for a purchase price, including working capital adjustments and fees and expenses related to the acquisition, of approximately $43.1 million. The purchase price was allocated to Andrew Marc's assets and liabilities, tangible and intangible, with the excess of the purchase price over the fair value of the net assets acquired of $20.0 million being recorded as goodwill.

The Company has allocated the purchase price of Andrew Marc according to its estimate of fair value of assets and liabilities as of the acquisition date, as follows:

	As of February 11, 2008 (In thousands)
Cash	$ 77
Receivables	5,200
Inventories	7,305
Property and equipment	1,708
Other assets	542
Deferred income taxes	4,344
Intangible assets	16,590
Goodwill	20,005
Total assets	$ 55,771
Accounts payable	$ 2,001
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	3,877
Deferred income taxes	6,765
Total liabilities	$ 12,643

Amounts assigned to intangible assets resulting from the Andrew Marc acquisition and the related useful lives are as follows:

	Fair Value (In thousands)	Useful Life (In years)
License agreements	$ 200	5
Customer relationships	3,180	5-10
Trademarks	13,210	Indefinite

AM Apparel Holdings Inc. owns the businesses of Andrew Marc, which is a supplier of outerwear for men and women, women's handbags and men's carrying cases to the upscale specialty and department store tiers of distribution. Andrew Marc sells products under its own Andrew Marc and Marc New York brands, as well as under the licensed Dockers and Levi's brands.

The operating results of Andrew Marc have been included in the Company's financial statements since February 11, 2008, the date of acquisition.

Wilsons

In July 2008, AM Retail Group, Inc. ("AM Retail"), a newly formed wholly-owned subsidiary of G-III Apparel Group, Ltd., acquired certain assets of Wilsons The Leather Experts, Inc., including the leases for 116 outlet store locations, approximately $20.7 million in inventory, the lease for the distribution center, certain prepaid items and the Wilsons name and other related trademarks and trade names. The purchase price for the assets acquired was approximately $25.1 million.

The Company has allocated the purchase price of Wilsons according to its estimate of fair value of assets and liabilities as of the acquisition date, as follows:

	As of July 8, 2008 (In thousands)
Cash	$ 87
Inventories	20,691
Property and equipment	3,424
Other assets	1,513
Total assets	$ 25,715
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	631
	$ 631

AM Retail is engaged in operating the Wilsons outlet stores and e-commerce site that sell outerwear and accessories.

The operating results of AM Retail have been included in the Company's financial statements since July 8, 2008, the date of acquisition.

The following unaudited pro forma information presents the results of operations of the Company as if the Andrew Marc and Wilsons acquisitions had taken place on February 1, 2007:

	Year Ended January 31, 2009	Year Ended January 31, 2008
	(In thousands)	
Net sales	$749,067	$713,998
Net income (loss)	(19,838)	9,973
Net income (loss) per share:		
Basic	$ (1.20)	$ 0.62
Diluted	$ (1.20)	$ 0.60

The unaudited pro forma results shown above reflect the assumption that the Company would have financed the acquisitions under identical terms and conditions as the actual financing and do not reflect any anticipated cost savings that may result from combining the entities. The unaudited pro forma results of operations have been prepared for comparative purposes only and do not purport to be indicative of the results of operations which actually would have resulted had the acquisitions occurred as of February 1, 2007.

Intangible assets consist of:

	Estimated Life	January 31, 2009	January 31, 2008
		(In thousands)	
Gross carrying amounts			
Licenses	3.5 - 8 years	$12,573	$12,373
Trademarks	10 - 12 years	3,276	5,598
Customer relationships	5 - 15 years	5,900	2,719
Non-compete agreements	3.5 years	1,058	1,058
Subtotal		22,807	21,748
Accumulated amortization			
Licenses		11,435	8,732
Trademarks		1,549	1,023
Customer relationships		858	358
Non-compete agreements		769	492
Subtotal		14,611	10,605
Net			
Licenses		1,138	3,641
Trademarks		1,727	4,575
Customer relationships		5,042	2,361
Non-compete agreements		289	566
Subtotal		8,196	11,143
Unamortized intangible assets			
Goodwill (Deductible for tax purposes)		25,494	31,746
Trademark		13,210	—
Subtotal		38,704	31,746
Total intangible assets, net		$46,900	$42,889

Intangible amortization expense amounted to $4.0 million, $3.5 million and $3.3 million for the years ended January 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively.

The estimated intangible amortization expense for the next five years is as follows:

Year Ending January 31,	Amortization Expense (In thousands)
2010	$ 1,590
2011	1,361
2012	880
2013	759
2014	559

Goodwill represents the excess of the purchase price and related costs over the value assigned to net tangible and identifiable intangible assets of businesses acquired and accounted for under the purchase method. The Company reviews and tests its goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite lives for impairment at least annually, or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of such assets may be impaired. We perform our test in the fourth fiscal quarter of each year using a combination of a discounted cash flow analysis and a market approach. The discounted cash flow approach requires that certain assumptions and estimates be made regarding industry economic factors and future profitability. The market approach estimates the fair value based on comparisons with the market values and market multiples of earnings and revenues of similar public companies. As a result of the fiscal 2009 impairment analysis, we determined that the goodwill balance existing in our non-licensed apparel segment was impaired. Accordingly, the Company recorded a non-cash goodwill impairment charge of $31.2 million.

Trademarks having finite lives are amortized over their estimated useful lives and measured for impairment when events or circumstances indicate that the carrying value may be impaired. Sales and profitability for the Marvin Richard's brand have significantly deteriorated and are not expected to recover. As a result, the Company recorded an impairment charge of $2.3 million to this trademark. The remaining carrying value of this trademark after the impairment charge is approximately $246,000.

Goodwill has been allocated to the reporting segments based upon the relative fair values of the licenses (Licensed segment) and trademarks (Non-Licensed segment) acquired. The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill for the years ended January 31, 2008 and 2009 are as follows:

	Licensed	Non-Licensed
	(In thousands)	
Balance at January 31, 2007	$17,005	$ 8,001
Purchase of Jessica Howard/Industrial Cotton	—	2,094
Contingent purchase price	4,031	863
Purchase price adjustments	(169)	(79)
Balance at January 31, 2008	20,867	10,879
Purchase of Andrew Marc	—	20,005
Contingent purchase price	4,617	318
Purchase price adjustments	10	—
Impairment charges	—	(31,202)
Balance at January 31, 2009	$25,494	$ —

NOTE E — CONTINGENT PURCHASE PRICE PAYABLE

In July 2005, the Company acquired Marvin Richards and the operating assets of the Winlit Group. The former principals of each of Marvin Richards and the Winlit Group are entitled to receive additional purchase price based on the performance of these divisions through January 31, 2009. Contingent payments in the aggregate amount of $4.9 million have been recorded based upon the performance of these divisions with respect to the fiscal year ended January 31, 2009. Goodwill is increased for any contingent earn-out payments made.

NOTE F — NOTES PAYABLE

The Company has a financing agreement with The CIT Group/Commercial Services, Inc., as Agent, for a consortium of banks. The financing agreement, which, in April 2008, was amended and extended to July 11, 2011, is a senior collateralized credit facility that provides for borrowings under a revolving line of credit in the aggregate principal amount of up to $250 million. This financing replaced the Company's prior financing that consisted of a revolving line of credit that provided for borrowings in the aggregate principal amount of up to $165 million and a term loan in the initial principal amount of $30 million.

The financing agreement provides for a maximum revolving line of credit of $250 million. Amounts available under the line are subject to borrowing base formulas and over advances as specified in the financing agreement. Borrowings under the line of credit bear interest at the Company's option at the prime rate less 0.25% or LIBOR plus 2.0%.

The prior term loan in the original principal amount of $30 million was payable over three years with eleven quarterly installments of principal in the amount of $1,650,000 and a balloon payment due on July 11, 2008, the maturity date of the loan. The amount outstanding under the term loan, $13.1 million at January 31, 2008, was repaid in full in April 2008 from the proceeds of the extended financing agreement.

The financing agreement requires the Company, among other things, to maintain a maximum senior leverage ratio and minimum fixed charge coverage ratio, as defined. It also limits payments for cash dividends and stock redemption to $1.5 million plus an additional amount based on the proceeds from sales of the Company's equity securities. The financing agreement is secured by all of the Company's assets.

The weighted average interest rate for amounts borrowed under the credit facility was 4.5% and 7.9% for the years ended January 31, 2009 and 2008, respectively. The Company was contingently liable under letters of credit in the amount of approximately $8.1 million and $7.9 million at January 31, 2009 and 2008, respectively.

NOTE G — NON-RECURRING CHARGE

Included in selling, general and administrative expenses in the accompanying statements of income for the year ended January 31, 2008 is approximately $860,000 related to the reversal of accrued expenses and the write-off of certain assets and liabilities related to the completion of the closing of the Company's Indonesian operation.

NOTE H — INCOME TAXES

The income tax provision is comprised of the following:

	Year Ended January 31,		
	2009	2008	2007
	(In thousands)		
Current			
Federal	$ 7,720	$12,360	$ 7,105
State and city	1,670	3,953	2,793
Foreign	6	7	(28)
	9,396	16,320	9,870
Deferred tax benefit	(4,808)	(4,613)	(1,563)
Income tax expense	$ 4,588	$11,707	$ 8,307
Income (loss) before income taxes			
United States	$(9,483)	$27,797	$21,453
Non-United States	42	1,400	43

The significant components of the Company's net deferred tax asset at January 31, 2009 and 2008 are summarized as follows:

	2009	2008
	(In thousands)	
Deferred tax assets		
Compensation	$ 1,745	$ 943
Provision for bad debts and sales allowances	8,507	7,666
Inventory write-downs	1,223	1,365
Other	90	72
Deferred tax assets, current	11,565	10,046
Compensation	725	239
Depreciation and amortization	8,758	2,815
Straight-line lease	615	655
Supplemental employee retirement plan	124	194
Net operating loss	1,369	—
Other	49	41
Deferred tax assets, non-current	11,640	3,944
Total deferred tax assets	23,205	13,990
Deferred tax liabilities		
Prepaid expenses, current	(1,578)	(1,298)
Intangibles, non-current	(6,648)	—
Net deferred tax assets	$14,979	$12,692

The following is a reconciliation of the statutory federal income tax rate to the effective rate reported in the financial statements for the years ended January 31:

	2009	2008	2007
Provision for Federal income taxes at the statutory rate	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%
State and city income taxes, net of Federal income tax benefit	(6.0)	6.4	7.3
Effect of foreign taxable operations	0.1	—	(0.2)
Effect of permanent differences resulting in Federal taxable income	(82.4)	0.3	0.7
Reversal of tax contingencies	—	—	(4.4)
Other, net	4.7	(1.6)	0.2
Actual provision for income taxes	(48.6)%	40.1%	38.6%

On February 1, 2007, the Company adopted FASB Interpretation No. 48, “Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes” (“FIN 48”). Upon the adoption of FIN 48, the Company commenced a review of all open tax years in all jurisdictions. As a result of the implementation of FIN 48, the Company recognized a $300,000 decrease in the liability for unrecognized tax benefits, which was accounted for as an increase to retained earnings as of February 1, 2007. As of January 31, 2009, the Company had no material unrecognized tax benefits.

The Company’s policy on classification is to include interest in “interest and financing charges” and penalties in “selling, general and administrative expense” in the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Income. The Company and certain of its subsidiaries are subject to U.S. Federal income tax as well as income tax of multiple state, local, and foreign jurisdictions. U.S. Federal income tax returns have been examined through January 31, 2005.

The Internal Revenue Service has completed its examination of the Company’s 2004 and 2005 Federal income tax returns. As a result, in the quarter ended October 31, 2006, the Company reversed approximately $950,000 in tax reserves.

Undistributed earnings of the Company’s foreign subsidiaries amounted to approximately $1.5 million at January 31, 2009. Those earnings are considered indefinitely reinvested and, accordingly, no provision for U.S. income taxes has been provided thereon. Upon distribution of those earnings in the form of dividends or otherwise, the Company would be subject to both U.S. income taxes (subject to an adjustment for foreign tax credits) and withholding taxes payable to the various foreign countries, as applicable.

NOTE I — COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Legal Proceeding

The subsidiary we acquired in connection with the acquisition of Andrew Marc (see Note D) is a party to an existing lawsuit. The seller has assumed responsibility to defend this action and has fully indemnified the Company against any losses arising from the suit. While we can not be assured that the seller will be able to fulfill any potential indemnity obligation, management believes that this indemnity should protect us from any liability with respect to this proceeding.

Lease Agreements

The Company leases warehousing, executive and sales facilities, retail stores and transportation equipment under operating leases with options to renew at varying terms. Leases with provisions for increasing rents have been accounted for on a straight-line basis over the life of the lease.

The following schedule sets forth the future minimum rental payments for operating leases having non-cancelable lease periods in excess of one year at January 31, 2009:

Year Ending January 31,	Operating Leases Wholesale	Retail (In thousands)	Total
2010	$ 7,543	$ 11,722	$ 19,265
2011	7,134	10,660	17,794
2012	3,455	8,506	11,961
2013	2,128	5,286	7,414
2014	1,698	4,140	5,838
Thereafter	—	10,711	10,711
	$ 21,958	$ 51,025	$ 72,983

Rent expense on the above operating leases for the years ended January 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007 was approximately $15.9 million, $6.2 million and $4.8 million, respectively.

License Agreements

The Company has entered into license agreements that provide for royalty payments from 3% to 15% of net sales of licensed products as set forth in the agreements. The Company incurred royalty expense (included in cost of goods sold) of approximately $36.3 million, $31.9 million and $25.8 million, for the years ended January 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively. Contractual advertising expense associated with certain license agreements (included in selling, general and administrative expense) was $9.0 million, $8.7 million and $7.2 million for the years ended January 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively. Based on minimum sales requirements, future minimum royalty and advertising payments required under these agreements are:

Year Ending January 31,	Amount (In thousands)
2010	$ 35,132
2011	32,847
2012	27,192
2013	18,407
2014	3,850
	$ 117,428

NOTE J — STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

Public Offering

On March 9, 2007, the Company completed a public offering of 4,500,000 shares of common stock, of which 1,621,000 shares were sold by the Company, and 2,879,000 shares were sold by certain selling stockholders, at a public offering price of $20.00 per share. The Company received net proceeds of $30.5 million from this offering after payment of the underwriting discount and expenses of the offering. On April 12, 2007, the Company received additional net proceeds of $6.0 million in connection with the sale of 313,334 shares of common stock pursuant to the exercise of the underwriters' overallotment option.

Private Placement

On July 13, 2006, the Company completed a private placement of its Common Stock and five-year warrants to purchase its Common Stock. The Company issued 1,500,000 shares of Common Stock at a price of $10.11 per share, resulting in net proceeds to the Company of $15.0 million.

Stock Options and Warrants

As of January 31, 2009, the Company has 280,151 shares available for grant under its stock plans. It is the Company's policy to grant stock options at prices not less than the fair market value on the date of the grant. Option terms, vesting and exercise periods vary, except that the term of an option may not exceed ten years.

The Company issued five year warrants to purchase an aggregate of up to 375,000 shares of its Common Stock, exercisable beginning six months after the closing date in connection with the July 13, 2006 private placement, at an exercise price of $11.00 per share, subject to adjustment upon the occurrence of specified events, including customary weighted average price anti-dilution adjustments.

Information regarding all stock options for fiscal 2009, 2008 and 2007 is as follows:

	2009		2008		2007	
	Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price
Stock options outstanding at beginning of year	1,092,548	$ 8.33	1,298,798	$ 4.76	1,429,348	$ 3.53
Exercised	(223,998)	$ 2.61	(374,600)	$ 2.96	(328,900)	$ 2.99
Granted	151,000	$ 14.20	292,600	$ 17.58	321,000	$ 10.07
Cancelled or forfeited	(15,800)	$ 18.43	(124,250)	$ 9.07	(122,650)	$ 8.99
Stock options outstanding at end of year	1,003,750	$ 10.33	1,092,548	$ 8.33	1,298,798	$ 4.76
Exercisable	531,430	$ 6.65	624,198	$ 4.13	867,798	$ 3.27

The following table summarizes information about stock options outstanding:

Range of Exercise Prices	Number Outstanding as of January 31, 2009	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Number Exercisable as of January 31, 2009	Weighted Average Exercise Price
$ 1.00 - $ 4.00	19,500	1.23	$ 2.24	19,500	$ 2.24
$ 4.01 - $ 8.00	458,850	4.37	$ 5.11	436,950	$ 5.08
$ 8.01 - $12.00	99,200	7.47	$ 10.22	6,600	$ 8.20
$12.01 - $20.00	426,200	8.90	$ 16.34	68,380	$ 17.71
	1,003,750			531,430	

Restricted Stock

In June 2008, the Company granted an aggregate of 235,000 restricted stock units that vest annually over a four year period, provided the market price of the Company's common stock trades above a pre-determined target level for a period of twenty consecutive trading days. This price vesting condition was satisfied during the fiscal year ended January 31, 2009. The fair value of these restricted stock units was estimated using binomial simulation model that incorporates the Company's stock price on the date of grant and the expected volatility over the four year performance measurement period. The fair value of these restricted stock units on the date of grant was $10.85.

In December 2008, the Company granted an additional 100,000 restricted stock units. These shares vest annually over a four year period and are not subject to any performance conditions. The fair value of these restricted stock units was determined based on the number of units granted and the closing price of the Company's common stock on the date of grant. The fair vale of these restricted stock units on the date of grant was $6.00. As of January 31, 2009, none of these restricted stock units were vested.

The weighted-average grant-date fair value of restricted stock awards granted during the year ended January 31, 2009 was $9.40. No restricted shares vested during the year ended January 31, 2009. The Company recognized $450,000 in compensation expense related to the restricted stock grants. At January 31, 2009, unrecognized costs related to the restricted stock units totaled approximately $2.7 million.

NOTE K — MAJOR CUSTOMERS

One customer accounted for 15.4% and 18.9% of the Company's net sales for the years ended January 31, 2009 and 2008, respectively. For the year ended January 31, 2007, two customers accounted for 18.5% and 11.9%, respectively, of the Company's net sales.

NOTE L — RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

During the years ended January 31, 2008 and 2007, the Company leased space from 345 W 37th Corp. ("345 West"), a property owned by two principal stockholders, one of whom is an executive officer. Rent and other operating expenses paid by the Company to 345 West during the years ended January 31, 2008 and 2007, amounted to approximately $102,000 and $240,000, respectively.

On March 6, 2007, the Company entered into a Surrender Agreement, Lease Modification and Termination Agreement (the "Agreement") with 345 West to terminate the lease agreement. Pursuant to the Agreement, the Company agreed to move out of the leased premises by May 31, 2007. 345 West paid the Company $833,500 as a reimbursement for unamortized leasehold improvements at 345 West 37th Street, moving costs, the cost to improve the Company's existing space and other related costs.

NOTE M — EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS

The Company maintains a 401(k) plan and trust for nonunion employees. At the discretion of the Company, the Company may elect to match 50% of employee contributions up to 3% of the participant's compensation. The Company did not elect to make matching contributions for the year ended January 31, 2009. For the years ended January 31, 2008 and 2007, the Company made matching contributions of approximately $537,000 and $372,000, respectively.

NOTE N — SEGMENTS

The Company's reportable segments are business units that offer different products and are managed separately. The Company operates in three segments, licensed apparel, non-licensed apparel and retail operations. The retail operations segment was added as a result of the Company's acquisition of the Wilsons retail outlet chain in July 2008, now operating as AM Retail Group, Inc. The Company had an insignificant retail operation prior to this acquisition. The results of this operation are now included in the Company's retail operations segment.

Previously, the Company's retail operation was included in the non-licensed apparel segment. The following information in thousands, is presented for the fiscal years indicated below:

	2009			2008		2007	
	Licensed	Non-Licensed	Retail	Licensed	Non-Licensed	Licensed	Non-Licensed
Net sales	$ 430,204	$202,400	$78,542	$364,989	$153,879	$268,891	$158,125
Cost of goods sold	310,730	150,969	48,756	260,710	118,707	189,936	121,534
Gross profit	119,474	51,431	29,786	104,279	35,172	78,955	36,591
Selling, general and administrative	95,721	33,229	35,148	71,520	30,149	56,432	26,825
Goodwill impairment	—	31,202	—	—	—	—	—
Trademark impairment	—	2,321	—	—	—	—	—
Depreciation and amortization	2,601	3,768	578	3,882	1,545	3,163	1,268
Operating profit/(loss)	$ 21,152	$ (19,089)	$ (5,940)	$ 28,877	$ 3,478	$ 19,360	$ 8,498

Commission fee income was $339,000, $231,000 and $687,000 for the years ended January 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007, respectively and was included in the non-licensed segment for each of those periods.

The Company allocates overhead to its business segments on various bases, which include units shipped, space utilization, inventory levels, and relative sales levels, among other factors. The method of allocation is consistent on a year-to-year basis.

	2009		2008		2007	
	Revenues	Long-Lived Assets	Revenues	Long-Lived Assets	Revenues	Long-Lived Assets
Geographic region						
United States	$699,887	$ 70,061	$513,903	$ 53,714	$422,960	$ 46,442
Non-United States	11,259	200	4,965	219	4,057	959
	$711,146	$ 70,261	$518,868	$ 53,933	$427,017	$ 47,401

Capital expenditures for locations outside of the United States were not significant in each of the fiscal years ended January 31, 2009, 2008 and 2007.

Included in finished goods inventory at January 31, 2009 are approximately $59.1 million, $29.7 million and $25.0 million of inventories for licensed apparel, non-licensed apparel and retail operations, respectively. Included in finished goods at January 31, 2008 are approximately $37.0 million and $19.8 million of inventories for licensed apparel and non-licensed apparel, respectively. All other assets are commingled.

NOTE O — QUARTERLY FINANCIAL DATA (UNAUDITED)

Summarized quarterly financial data in thousands, except per share numbers, for the fiscal years ended January 31, 2009 and 2008 are as follows:

	Quarter Ended			
	April 30, 2008	July 31, 2008	October 31, 2008	January 31, 2009
January 31, 2009				
Net sales	$75,396	$113,462	$ 351,599	$ 170,688
Gross profit	17,537	28,881	112,519	41,753
Net income/(loss)	(6,888)	(3,852)	28,836	(32,125)
Net income/(loss) per common share				
Basic	$ (0.42)	$ (0.23)	$ 1.74	$ (1.93)(a)
Diluted	(0.42)	(0.23)	1.68	(1.93)(a)

	Quarter Ended			
	April 30, 2007	July 31, 2007	October 31, 2007	January 31, 2008
January 31, 2008				
Net sales	$35,088	$83,909	$ 271,195	$ 128,676
Gross profit	7,329	21,940	80,263	29,919(b)
Net income/(loss)	(6,448)	(884)	23,755	1,067(b)(c)
Net income/(loss) per common share				
Basic	$ (0.42)	$ (0.05)	$ 1.45	$ 0.06(b)(c)
Diluted	(0.42)	(0.05)	1.41	0.06(b)(c)

(a) Includes a pre-tax charge of $33.5 million, ($28.4 million, net of tax, or $1.69 per share), for impairment of goodwill and trademarks.

(b) Includes pre-tax charges of (i) $3.0 million, ($1.8 million, net of tax, or $0.11 per share), to reflect a loss with respect to vendor financing guaranteed by the Company and (ii) $720,000 ($431,000, net of tax, or $0.03 per share) related to the termination of a license.

(c) Includes a gain of $860,000, net of tax, or $0.05 per share, related to the reversal of expense reserves, no longer deemed necessary upon completion of closing down our Indonesian facility.

G-III Apparel Group, Ltd. and Subsidiaries

SCHEDULE II — VALUATION AND QUALIFYING ACCOUNTS

Column A	Column B	Column C		Column D	Column E
		Additions			
Description	Balance at Beginning of Period	(1) Charged to Costs and Expenses	(2) Charged to Other Accounts	Deductions (a)	Balance at End of Period
Year ended January 31, 2009					
Deducted from asset accounts					
Allowance for doubtful accounts	$ 923	$ 600		$ (2)	$ 1,525
Reserve for sales allowances(b)	21,801	49,034		51,371	19,464
	$ 22,724	$ 49,634		$ 51,369	$ 20,989
Year ended January 31, 2008					
Deducted from asset accounts					
Allowance for doubtful accounts	$ 1,427	$ 245		$ 749	$ 923
Reserve for sales allowances(b)	14,048	37,933		30,180	21,801
	$ 15,475	$ 38,178		$ 30,929	$ 22,724
Year ended January 31, 2007					
Deducted from asset accounts					
Allowance for doubtful accounts	$ 1,636	$ 249		$ 458	$ 1,427
Reserve for sales allowances(b)	7,807	22,393		16,152	14,048
	$ 9,443	$ 22,642		$ 16,610	$ 15,475

(a) Accounts written off as uncollectible, net of recoveries.

(b) See Note A in the accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for a description of sales allowances.

Exhibit 10.2(a)

JOINDER

AND AMENDMENT NO. 1

TO

AMENDED & RESTATED FINANCING AGREEMENT

THIS JOINDER AND AMENDMENT NO. 1 (this "Joinder and Amendment No. 1") is entered into as of July 21, 2008, by and among G-III Leather Fashions, Inc., a New York corporation ("G-III Inc."), J. Percy for Marvin Richards, Ltd., a New York corporation ("JPMR"), CK Outerwear, LLC, a New York limited liability company ("CKO"), A. Marc & Co., Inc., a New York corporation ("AMC") and Andrew & Suzanne Company Inc., a New York corporation ("A&S" and together with G-III Inc., JPMR, CKO and AMC, individually an "Existing Company" and collectively, the "Existing Companies"), AM Retail Group, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("AMRGI") (the Existing Companies and AMRGI, each a "Company" and collectively, the "Companies"), The CIT Group/Commercial Services, Inc., a New York corporation ("CIT") (CIT and the financial institutions which are now or hereafter become a party to the Financing Agreement (as hereafter defined) each a "Lender" and collectively, "Lenders"), and CIT as agent for Lenders (CIT, in such capacity, "Agent").

BACKGROUND

Existing Companies, Agent and Lenders are parties to an Amended and Restated Financing Agreement, dated as of April 3, 2008 (as amended, restated, modified and/or supplemented from time to time, the "Financing Agreement") pursuant to which Agent and Lenders provide Existing Companies with certain financial accommodations.

Existing Companies have informed Agent and Lenders of the formation of AMRGI, and have requested that Agent and Lenders include AMRGI as a Company under the Financing Agreement. Agent and Lenders have agreed that AMRGI shall become a party to the Financing Agreement on the terms and conditions set forth below.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of any loan or advance or grant of credit heretofore or hereafter made to or for the account of Companies by Agent and Lenders, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

1. Definitions. All capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Financing Agreement.

2. Joinder.

(a) AMRGI hereby agrees to be obligated as an additional Company under the Financing Agreement and the Loan Documents, and, effective upon the satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in Section 4 below, all references to "Borrower," Borrowers," "Company" and "Companies" thereunder and under the Loan Documents shall include AMRGI.

(b) AMRGI hereby adopts the Financing Agreement, assumes in full, and acknowledges that it is jointly and severally liable for, the payment, discharge, satisfaction and performance of all Obligations under the Financing Agreement and the Loan Documents. AMRGI hereby grants to Agent and Lenders a continuing lien and security interest in all presently existing and hereafter arising Collateral which AMRGI now or may hereafter owns or has an interest in, wherever located, to secure the prompt repayment of any and all Obligations owed to Agent and Lenders and to secure the prompt performance by Companies of each and all of their covenants and obligations under the Financing Agreement and under the Loan Documents.

3. Amendment to Financing Agreement. Subject to satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in Section 4 below, clause (l) of Section 7.4 of the Financing Agreement is hereby amended and restated in its entirety as follows:

> **(l) Retail Stores**. Open any additional retail stores during the period from the date hereof through the Termination Date; provided, however, that the Companies may open full time stores as long as not more than twenty-five (25) such stores, plus any stores acquired as part of a Permitted Acquisition (as defined in clause (g) of this Section 7.4), are open at any time.

4. Conditions of Effectiveness. This Joinder and Amendment No. 1 shall become effective as of the date hereof upon satisfaction of the following conditions: Agent shall have received:

(a) Six (6) copies of this Joinder and Amendment No. 1 duly executed by Companies (including AMRGI), Agent and Required Lenders and consented to by each Guarantor;

(b) Six (6) copies of a duly executed amendment to the Amended and Restated Pledge Agreement executed by G-III Inc. in favor of Agent as of April 3, 2008 (the "Pledge Agreement"), pursuant to which 100% of the issued and outstanding shares of the capital stock of AMRGI are pledged to Agent as additional "Pledged Collateral" (as defined in the Pledge Agreement), together with appropriate stock powers executed in blank and the original stock certificates;

(c) A true and correct copy of each of the agreements, documents and instruments entered into by any of the Companies and/or AMRGI pursuant to which AMRGI. acquired certain assets of Wilsons The Leather Experts Inc. and certain of its Subsidiaries including without limitation 116 outlet store locations, $18,500,000 in Inventory, distribution center operations and the Wilsons name and other related trademarks and tradenames (the "Wilsons Acquisition");

(d) Six (6) copies of a duly executed collateral assignment in favor of Agent, in form and substance satisfactory to Agent and suitable for filing in the United States Patent and

Trademark Office, with respect to intellectual property acquired in connection with the Wilsons Acquisition;

(e) Copies of lien searches conducted in contemplation of the Wilsons Acquisition confirming to Agent's satisfaction that the assets acquired in connection therewith are free and clear of any liens other than Permitted Encumbrances;

(f) a Secretary's Certificate and resolutions, all in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Agent and its counsel, of the board of directors of AMRGI authorizing (1) the execution, delivery and performance of this Joinder and Amendment No. 1 and (2) the granting by AMRGI of the liens created by the Financing Agreement, and such certificate shall state that the resolutions thereby certified have not been amended, modified, revoked or rescinded as of the date of such certificate;

(g) a copy of the certificate of incorporation and by-laws of AMRGI, such certificate of incorporation shall have been certified by the Secretary of State or other appropriate official of its jurisdiction of incorporation;

(h) a copy of the certificate of foreign qualification of AMRGI issued by the Secretary of State or other appropriate official of each jurisdiction where the conduct of AMRGI's business activities or the ownership its properties reasonably necessitates qualification;

(i) executed opinion of counsel from Fulbright & Jaworski L.L.P. in form and substance satisfactory to Agent, which shall generally cover such matters which were opined upon in its April 3, 2008 opinion letter as such matters apply to AMRGI; and

(j) such other certificates, instruments, documents and agreements as may reasonably be required by Agent or its counsel, each of which shall be in form and substance satisfactory to Agent and its counsel.

5. Representations and Warranties. Each of the Companies (including AMRGI) hereby represents, warrants and covenants as follows:

(a) This Joinder and Amendment No. 1, the Financing Agreement and the other Loan Documents are and shall continue to be legal, valid and binding obligations of each of Companies and Guarantors, respectively, and are enforceable against each Company and each Guarantor in accordance with their respective terms.

(b) Upon the effectiveness of this Joinder and Amendment No. 1, each Company and each Guarantor hereby reaffirms all covenants, representations and warranties made in the Financing Agreement and the other Loan Documents and agree that all such covenants, representations and warranties shall be deemed to have been remade and are true and correct in all material respects as of the effective date of this Joinder and Amendment No. 1, after giving effect to this Joinder and Amendment No. 1.

(c) Each Company and each Guarantor has the corporate power, and has been duly authorized by all requisite corporate action, to execute and deliver this Joinder and

Amendment No. 1 and to perform its obligations hereunder. This Joinder and Amendment No. 1 has been duly executed and delivered by each Company and consented to by each Guarantor.

(d) Each Company has no defense, counterclaim or offset with respect to any of the Loan Documents.

(e) The Loan Documents are in full force and effect, and are hereby ratified and confirmed.

(f) The recitals set forth in the Background section above are truthful and accurate and are an operative part of this Joinder and Amendment No. 1.

(g) Agent and Lenders have and will continue to have a valid first priority lien and security interest in all Collateral except for liens permitted by the Financing Agreement, and each Company and each Guarantor expressly reaffirms all guarantees, security interests and liens granted to Agent and Lenders pursuant to the Loan Documents.

(h) No Defaults or Events of Default are in existence.

6. Effect of Agreement.

(a) Except as specifically modified herein, the Financing Agreement, and all other documents, instruments and agreements executed and/or delivered in connection therewith, shall remain in full force and effect, and are hereby ratified and confirmed.

(b) The execution, delivery and effectiveness of Joinder and Amendment No. 1 shall not operate as a waiver of any right, power or remedy of Agent or any Lender, nor constitute a waiver of any provision of the Financing Agreement, or any other documents, instruments or agreements executed and/or delivered under or in connection therewith.

7. Governing Law. This Joinder and Amendment No. 1 shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns and shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

8. Headings. Section headings in this Joinder and Amendment No. 1 are included herein for convenience of reference only and shall not constitute a part of this Joinder and Amendment No. 1 for any other purpose.

9. Counterparts; Facsimile. This Joinder and Amendment No. 1 may be executed by the parties hereto in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which when taken together shall constitute one and the same agreement. Any signature delivered by a party by facsimile or other electronic transmission (including in “pdf” format) shall be deemed to be an original signature hereto.

[balance of page intentionally left blank]

[signature pages follow]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Joinder and Amendment No. 1 has been duly executed as of the day and year first written above.

G-III LEATHER FASHIONS, INC., as
a Company and the Funds Administrator

By: /s/ Neal S. Nackman
Name: Neal S. Nackman
Title: Vice President - Finance

J. PERCY FOR MARVIN RICHARDS, LTD., as a Company

By: /s/ Neal S. Nackman
Name: Neal S. Nackman
Title: Secretary

CK OUTERWEAR, LLC, as a Company

By: /s/ Neal S. Nackman
Name: Neal S. Nackman
Title: Secretary

A. MARC & CO., INC., as a Company

By: /s/ Neal S. Nackman
Name: Neal S. Nackman
Title: Vice President -- Finance and Secretary

ANDREW & SUZANNE COMPANY INC., as a Company

By: /s/ Neal S. Nackman
Name: Neal S. Nackman
Title: Vice President -- Finance and Secretary

AM RETAIL GROUP, INC., as a Company

By: /s/ Neal S. Nackman
Name: Neal S. Nackman
Title: Vice President -- Finance

THE CIT GROUP/COMMERCIAL SERVICES, INC., as Agent and Lender

By: /s/ Edward J. Ahearn
Name: Edward J. Ahearn
Title: Senior Vice President

HSBC BANK USA, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Lender

By: /s/ Sam Opitz
Name: Sam Opitz
Title: Vice President

SOVEREIGN BANK, as Lender

By: /s/ Matilda Reyes
Name: Matilda Reyes
Title: Senior Vice President

ISRAEL DISCOUNT BANK OF NEW YORK, as Lender

By: /s/ Juan C. Zaino
Name: Juan C. Zaino
Title: First Vice President

By: /s/ Dina Tourloukis
Name: Dina Tourloukis
Title: Vice President

TD BANK, N.A., as Lender

By: /s/ Martin Noren
Name: Martin Noren
Title: Vice President

SIGNATURE BANK, as Lender

By: /s/ Robert A. Bloch
Name: Robert A. Bloch
Title: Senior Vice President

BANK LEUMI USA, as Lender

By: /s/ Iris Steinhardt
Name: Iris Steinhardt
Title: Vice President

WEBSTER BUSINESS CREDIT, as Lender

By: /s/ Daniel C. Dupre
Name: Daniel C. Dupre
Title: Vice President

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A., as Lender

By: /s/ Brit O'Rourke
Name: Brit O'Rourke
Title: Vice President

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A., as Lender

By: /s/ David Gutierez
Name: David Gutierez
Title: Senior Vice President

WACHOVIA BANK, N.A., as Lender

By: /s/ Dan O'Donnell
Name: Dan O'Donnell
Title: Senior Vice President

ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED TO
BY EACH OF THE GUARANTORS:

G-III APPAREL GROUP, LTD.

By: /s/ Neal S. Nackman
Name: Neal S. Nackman
Title: Chief Financial Officer and Treasurer

G-III RETAIL OUTLETS INC.

By: /s/ Neal S. Nackman
Name: Neal S. Nackman
Title: Vice President - Finance

G-III LICENSE COMPANY, LLC

By: G-III Apparel Group, Ltd.

By: /s/ Neal S. Nackman
Name: Neal S. Nackman
Title: Chief Financial Officer & Treasurer

G-III BRANDS, LTD.

By: /s/ Neal S. Nackman
Name: Neal S. Nackman
Title: Vice President - Finance

AM APPAREL HOLDINGS, INC.

By: /s/ Neal S. Nackman
Name: Neal S. Nackman
Title: Vice President -- Finance & Secretary

ASH RETAIL CORP.

By: /s/ Neal S. Nackman
Name: Neal S. Nackman
Title: Vice President -- Finance & Secretary

ASH RETAIL OF EASTHAMPTON, INC.

By: /s/ Neal S. Nackman
Name: Neal S. Nackman
Title: Vice President -- Finance & Secretary

Exhibit 10.6

LEASE AGREEMENT

[7401 Boone Avenue North, Brooklyn Park, MN]

This Lease is made and entered into as of the Effective Date by and between **IRET PROPERTIES, A NORTH DAKOTA LIMITED PARTNERSHIP**, as Landlord, and **AM RETAIL GROUP, INC.**, a Delaware corporation, as Tenant.

DEFINITIONS

Except as otherwise specifically defined in this Lease, the capitalized terms used in this Lease have the meanings ascribed to them on **Exhibit 1**.

BASIC TERMS

The following Basic Terms are governed by the particular sections in this Lease pertaining to the following information:

1. **Premises:** Suite A, consisting of approximately 155,026 square feet of the Building located at 7401 Boone Avenue North, Brooklyn Park, Minnesota. The Premises are depicted on attached **Exhibit 2.1** (first floor) and **Exhibit 2.2** (mezzanine). As of the Effective Date, the initial Premises will consist of: (a) 1,618 square feet of first floor entry space; (b) 97,011 square feet of first floor warehouse space; (c) 29,922 square feet of mezzanine office space; and (d) 26,475 square feet of mezzanine warehouse space.

2. **Lease Term:** 36 full calendar months (Section 1.2.1).

3. **Commencement Date:** The first to occur of: (1) the first Business Day following Substantial Completion of the Tenant Improvements (Section 17.1); or (2) June 1, 2009.

4. **Basic Rent:**

Months	Annualized	Monthly
1-12	$579,797.24 ($3.74/sf)	$48,316.44
13-24	$596,850.10 ($3.85/sf)	$49,737.51
25-36	$615,453.22 ($3.97/sf)	$51,287.77

Extension Term: (Section 1.2.4)

5. **Tenant's Share of Expenses Percentage:** 37.864%

6. **Property Manager:** IRET Properties, a North Dakota Limited Partnership
10050 Crosstown Circle, Suite 105
Eden Prairie, MN 55344
Telephone: (952) 401-6600

7. **Rent Payment Address:** IRET Properties, a North Dakota Limited Partnership
Attn: PM Accounting (GL#1233)
PO Box 1988 (regular mail)
12 South Main Street (overnight delivery)
Minot, ND 58701

8.	**Address of Landlord for Notices:**	IRET Properties, a North Dakota Limited Partnership Attn: General Counsel PO Box 1988 (regular mail) 12 South Main Street (overnight delivery) Minot, ND 58701
	With a copy to:	Property Manager at the address described in Section 6 of the Basic Terms.
9.	**Address of Tenant for Notices:**	AM Retail Group, Inc. Attn: Mr. Randy Roland 7401 Boone Ave N, Suite A Brooklyn Park, MN 55428
10.	**Brokers:**	None (Landlord's Broker). None (Tenant's Broker). (Section 18.10)
11.	**Security Deposit:**	None.
12.	**Permitted Use:**	Tenant shall use the Premises only for general office, warehouse and distribution purposes, together with all uses which are incidental or ancillary to any such permitted primary uses, and not for any other purpose (Section 4.1).
13.	**Extension Option**:	1 option of 3 years, on advance written notice, as set forth in Section 1.2.4.

ARTICLE 1
LEASE OF PREMISES AND LEASE TERM

1.1. Premises. In consideration of the mutual covenants this Lease describes, Landlord leases the Premises to Tenant and Tenant leases the Premises from Landlord, subject to the terms, covenants and conditions set forth in this Lease. The rentable area of the Premises is the rentable area specified in the Basic Terms. In the event that a measurement of the Premises by a licensed architect retained by Landlord shows that the rentable area of the Premises differs from the rentable area specified in the Basic Terms, then Landlord and Tenant shall amend this Lease accordingly; provided, however, that any such amendment will operate prospectively only. Landlord and Tenant will not make any retroactive adjustments to Rent payments on account of any difference between the rentable area of the Premises specified in the Basic Terms and the rentable area of the Premises as may be determined after the Effective Date.

1.2. Term, Delivery and Commencement.

1.2.1. Commencement and Expiration of Term. The Term of this Lease is the period stated in the Basic Terms. The Term shall commence on the Commencement Date and shall end on the last day of the last calendar month of the Term.

1.2.2. Tender of Possession. The parties acknowledge that Tenant is already in possession of the Premises pursuant to a prior sublease that will be terminated by this Lease as of midnight of the day before the Commencement Date of this Lease ("**Sublease Termination Date**"). Landlord expressly acknowledges and agrees that any obligations and liabilities under the prior sublease will cease to accrue as of the Sublease Termination Date and, within 20 days after such date, Landlord will refund to Tenant any prepaid amounts under the prior sublease, prorated as of the Sublease Termination Date, as well as the security deposit under the prior sublease.

1.2.3. Commencement Date Memorandum. Within a reasonable time after the Commencement Date, Landlord will deliver to Tenant a commencement date memorandum, in the specific form attached as **Exhibit 1.2.3** (the "**Commencement Date Memorandum**"), with all blanks completed in accordance with this Lease. Tenant, within 10 Business Days after receipt from Landlord, shall execute and deliver to Landlord the Commencement Date Memorandum. Tenant's failure to execute and deliver to Landlord the Commencement Date Memorandum shall not affect any obligation of Tenant under this Lease. If Tenant does not timely execute and deliver the Commencement Date Memorandum, then Landlord and any prospective purchaser or lender may conclusively rely on the information contained in the unexecuted Commencement Date Memorandum Landlord delivered to Tenant.

1.2.4. Option to Extend. Tenant shall have the right, to be exercised as hereinafter provided, to extend the term of this Lease for 1 period of 3 years ("**Extension Term**"), on the following terms and conditions and subject to the limitations hereinafter set forth. The Extension Term shall be upon the same terms, covenants and conditions as in this Lease, except that Basic Rent shall be the Fair Market Basic Rent for such space on the date such Extension Term shall commence. Tenant shall notify Landlord of its desire to extend the term for the Extension Term by notifying Landlord in writing (the "**Extension Notification**") at least 9 months prior to the commencement date of the Extension Term; if Tenant fails to timely deliver the Extension Notification to Landlord, then Tenant's option to extend shall automatically terminate. Upon Landlord's receipt of the Extension Notification, Landlord and Tenant shall make a good faith effort to agree upon the Fair Market Basic Rent of the Premises for the Extension Term. "Fair Market Basic Rent" shall mean that net annual basic rent per rentable square foot of the Premises as of the commencement of the Extension Term that a willing credit-worthy tenant would pay and that a willing landlord would accept in an arms length bona fide negotiation for space comparable to the Premises in condition, quality, size and location, with neither party under a compulsion for the appropriate term. In determining "Fair Market Basic Rent," the parties shall consider rental rates, rent concessions, and other economic terms that a comparable landlord, acting reasonably and in good faith, is then offering or would then offer, to a lessee similar to Tenant for a similar term. In the event that Landlord and Tenant fail to agree upon the Fair Market Basic Rent within 90 days of Landlord's receipt of the Extension Notification, then Tenant's extension right shall automatically terminate. Tenant's option to extend as set forth in this Section shall be contingent upon this Lease being in full force and effect and Tenant not being in default in the performance of any of the terms, covenants and conditions herein contained in respect to a matter as to which notice of default has been given hereunder which has not been remedied within the time limited in this Lease.

1.3. Landlord's Right to Construct Internal Hallway. Landlord reserves the right, to be exercised in Landlord's sole but reasonable discretion at any time during the Term, but subject to the provisions of Section 9.3 of this Lease, to construct a new hallway through the Premises as shown on attached **Exhibit 1.3**. If Landlord exercises such right, then the construction shall be completed at Landlord's sole cost and expense and shall not be included in Operating Expenses. This Lease shall automatically terminate as to the portion of the Premises used to construct the hallway as of the date that Landlord takes possession to commence the conversion. Landlord will, at its sole cost and expense, restore the remaining portion of the Premises to a complete architectural unit with all commercially reasonable diligence and speed and will reduce the Basic Rent for the period after the date Landlord takes possession to a sum equal to the product of the Basic Rent provided for in this Lease multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the rentable area of the Premises after the hallway is constructed and after Landlord restores the Premises to a complete architectural unit (as documented by a certified measurement by a licensed architect retained by Landlord), and the denominator of which is the rentable area of the Premises prior to the hallway construction. Landlord will also equitably adjust Tenant's Share of Expenses Percentage for the same period, to account for the reduction in the rentable area of the Premises or the Building resulting from the construction of the hallway.

1.4. Quiet Enjoyment. Subject to the terms of this Lease, Landlord covenants that if Tenant timely (a) pays all Rent and other charges provided for herein, (b) performs all of its obligations provided for herein, and (c) observes all of the other provisions hereof, then Tenant shall at all times during the Term peaceably and quietly have, hold and enjoy the Premises, without interruption or disturbance by Landlord, or anyone claiming through or under Landlord.

ARTICLE 2
RENT

2.1. Basic Rent. Tenant will pay Basic Rent in monthly installments to Landlord, in advance, without offset or deduction, commencing on the Commencement Date and continuing on the first day of each and every calendar month after the Commencement Date during the Term. Tenant will make all Basic Rent payments to Landlord at the address specified in the Basic Terms or at such other place or in such other manner as Landlord may from time to time designate in writing. Tenant will make all Basic Rent payments without Landlord's previous demand, invoice or notice for payment. Landlord and Tenant will prorate, on a per diem basis, Basic Rent for any partial month within the Term.

2.2. Additional Rent. Article 3 of this Lease requires Tenant to pay certain Additional Rent pursuant to estimates Landlord delivers to Tenant. Tenant will make all payments of estimated Additional Rent in accordance with Article 3 without deduction or offset and without Landlord's previous demand, invoice or notice for payment. Tenant will pay all other Additional Rent described in this Lease that is not estimated under Article 3 within 15 days after receiving Landlord's invoice for such Additional Rent. Tenant will make all Additional Rent payments to the same location and, except as set forth in the preceding sentence, in the same manner as Tenant's payments of Basic Rent.

2.3. Delinquent Rental Payments. If Tenant does not pay any installment of Basic Rent or any Additional Rent within 5 Business Days after the date the payment is due, Tenant will pay Landlord an additional amount equal to the greater of (a) interest on the delinquent payment calculated at the Maximum Rate from the date when the payment is due through the date the payment is made, or (b) a late payment charge equal to 5% of the amount of the delinquent payment. Landlord's right to such compensation for any such delinquency is in addition to all of Landlord's rights and remedies under this Lease, at law or in equity. Notwithstanding anything in this Section to the contrary, Landlord agrees that (i) Landlord shall only impose the interest or the late payment charge on delinquent amounts if Tenant fails to make timely payment of Rent on more than 1 occasion in any 12-month period, and (ii) that the late payment charge for a second failure in any 12-month period shall not exceed $1,000.00.

2.4. Independent Obligations. Notwithstanding any contrary term or provision of this Lease, Tenant's covenant and obligation to pay Rent is independent from any of Landlord's covenants, obligations, warranties or representations in this Lease.

ARTICLE 3
PROPERTY TAXES AND OPERATING EXPENSES

3.1. Payment of Expenses. Tenant will pay, as Additional Rent and in the manner this Article 3 describes, Tenant's Share of Expenses due and payable during any calendar year of the Term. Landlord will prorate Tenant's Share of Expenses due and payable during the calendar years in which the Lease commences and terminates as of the Commencement Date or termination date, as applicable, on a per diem basis based on the number of days of the Term within such calendar year.

3.2. Estimation of Tenant's Share of Expenses. Landlord will deliver to Tenant a written estimate of the following for each calendar year of the Term: (a) Property Taxes, (b) Operating Expenses, (c) Tenant's Share of Expenses Percentage and (d) the annual and monthly Additional Rent attributable to Tenant's Share of Expenses.

3.3. Payment of Estimated Tenant's Share of Expenses. Tenant will pay the amount Landlord estimates as Tenant's Share of Expenses under Section 3.2 for each calendar year of the Term in equal monthly installments, in advance, on the first day of each month during such calendar year. If Landlord has not delivered the estimates to Tenant by the first day of January of the applicable calendar year, Tenant will continue paying Tenant's Share of Expenses based on Landlord's estimates for the previous calendar year. When Tenant receives Landlord's estimates for the current calendar year, Tenant will pay the estimated amount (less amounts Tenant paid to Landlord in accordance with the immediately preceding sentence) in equal monthly installments over the balance of such calendar year, with the number of installments being equal to the number of full calendar months remaining in such calendar year.

3.4. Re-Estimation of Expenses. Landlord may re-estimate Expenses from time to time during the Term. In such event, Landlord will re-estimate the monthly Additional Rent attributable to Tenant's Share of Expenses to an amount sufficient for Tenant to pay the re-estimated monthly amount over the balance of the calendar year. Landlord will notify Tenant of the re-estimate and Tenant will pay the re-estimated amount in the manner provided in the last sentence of Section 3.3.

3.5. Confirmation of Tenant's Share of Expenses. Within 60 days after the end of each calendar year within the Term, Landlord will determine the actual amount of Expenses and Tenant's Share of Expenses for the expired calendar year and deliver to Tenant a written statement of such amounts. Tenant, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, upon prior written notice of at least 15 days, and during regular business hours at the location where Landlord or its Property Manager maintains the applicable records, may review Landlord's method of calculating Tenants Share of Expenses, along with the underlying documents used by Landlord in such calculation. If Tenant paid less than the actual amount of Tenant's Share of Expenses specified in the statement, Tenant will pay the difference to Landlord as Additional Rent in the manner Section 2.2 describes. If Tenant paid more than the actual amount of Tenant's Share of Expenses specified in the statement, then Landlord (at Landlord's option) will either (a) promptly refund the excess amount to Tenant, or (b) credit the excess amount against Tenant's next due monthly installment or installments of estimated Additional Rent. If Landlord is delayed in delivering such statement to Tenant, such delay does not constitute Landlord's waiver of Landlord's rights under this section or release Tenant from any of its obligations hereunder. Tenant acknowledges that, for purposes of accounting for Expenses, Landlord may close a "calendar" year on December 20th of that year; if Landlord actually does so, then Landlord's determination of the actual amount of Expenses for the following calendar year will include any Expenses attributable to the period of December 21st through December 31st of the previous calendar year.

3.6. Tenant's Inspection and Audit Rights. If (i) Tenant is not in default in the performance of any of its obligations under this Lease beyond any applicable period for cure, and if (ii) Tenant disputes Landlord's determination of the actual amount of Expenses or Tenant's Share of Expenses for any calendar year, and if (iii) Tenant delivers to Landlord written notice of the dispute within 60 days after Landlord's delivery of the statement of such amount under Section 3.5, then Tenant at Tenant's sole cost and expense (except as otherwise provided herein), upon prior written notice and during regular business hours at the location where Landlord or its Property Manager maintains the applicable records may cause a qualified financial officer or qualified accountant reasonably acceptable to Landlord to audit Landlord's records relating to the disputed amounts. Tenant's objection to Landlord's determination of Expenses or Tenant's Share of Expenses shall be deemed withdrawn unless Tenant completes and delivers the audit to Landlord within 90 days after the date Tenant delivers its dispute notice to Landlord under this section, provided Landlord reasonably cooperates with the scheduling and conducting of the audit. If the audit shows that the amount Landlord charged Tenant for Tenant's Share of Expenses was greater than the amount this Article 3 obligates Tenant to pay, then, unless Landlord reasonably contests the audit, Landlord will refund the excess amount to Tenant within 10 days after Landlord receives a copy of the audit report. If the audit shows that the amount Landlord charged Tenant for Tenant's Share of Expenses was less than the amount this Article 3 obligates Tenant to pay, then Tenant will pay to Landlord within 10 days as Additional Rent the difference between the amount Tenant paid and the amount determined in the audit. Pending resolution of any audit under this section, Tenant will continue to pay to Landlord the estimated amounts of Tenant's Share of Expenses in accordance with Sections 3.3 and 3.4. If Tenant's audit and Landlord's review pursuant to this Section 3.6 conclusively establishes that the amount Landlord charged Tenant for Tenant's Share of Expenses exceeds Tenant's Share of Expenses as determined by this Section 3.6 by more than 8%, then Landlord shall reimburse Tenant for its actual third-party costs incurred in conducting its audit; provided, however, that in no event shall Landlord's obligation under this provision exceed the sum of $5,000.00. Tenant must keep all information it obtains in any audit strictly confidential and may only use such information for the limited purpose this section describes and for Tenant's own account.

3.7. Annual Amendment to Tenant's Share of Expenses Percentage. Notwithstanding any contrary language in this Lease, Landlord may change Tenant's Share of Expenses Percentage each calendar year to the percentage Landlord calculates by dividing the total rentable area of the portion of the Premises on the first floor of the Building by the total rentable area of the first floor of the Building for such calendar year. Landlord and Tenant acknowledge and agree that the second floor mezzanine portion of the Building will not be included in Landlord's calculation of Tenant's Share of Expenses Percentage. Landlord will notify Tenant of such change, if any, at the time Landlord delivers its estimates to Tenant under Section 3.2, which notice of change will include the certified statement of the licensed architect as to the total rentable area of the first floor of the Building and the total rentable area of the portion of the Premises on the first floor of the Building.

3.8. Landlord's Right to Contest Property Taxes. Landlord may in its sole discretion contest the amount or validity, in whole or in part, of any Property Taxes. Landlord may include in its computation of Property Taxes the costs and expenses Landlord reasonably incurs in connection with any such contest (including but not limited to reasonable attorney's fees). Tenant may not contest Property Taxes.

ARTICLE 4
USE

4.1. Permitted Use. Tenant shall use the Premises only for the use specified in Item 12 of the Basic Terms (the "**Permitted Use**"), and not for any other purpose. Tenant will not use the Property or knowingly permit the Property to be used in violation of any Laws or in any manner that would (a) cause injury or damage to the Property or to the person or property of any other tenant on the Property; (b) cause substantial diminution in the value or usefulness of all or any part of the Property (reasonable wear and tear excepted); or (c) constitute waste or a public or private nuisance. Tenant will obtain and maintain, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, all permits and approvals required under the Laws for Tenant's use of the Premises.

4.2. Acceptance of Premises. Tenant acknowledges that neither Landlord nor any agent, contractor or employee of Landlord have made any representation or warranty of any kind with respect to the Premises, the Building, or the Property, specifically including but not limited to any representation or warranty of suitability or fitness of the Premises, Building, or the Property for any particular purpose. Subject only to Section 17.1 below, including without limitation Landlord's obligation to demise the Premises from the remainder of the Building in compliance with applicable Laws, Tenant accepts the Premises, the Building, and the Property in an "**AS IS — WHERE IS**" condition.

4.3. Laws & Building Rules. This Lease is subject and subordinate to all Laws. Tenant shall at all times comply with the rules and regulations for the Building set forth in **Exhibit 4.3** (the "**Building Rules**"), and with any reasonable additions thereto and modifications thereof adopted from time to time by Landlord of which Tenant has been given at least 10 days prior written notice (provided no such additions or modifications to the Building Rules shall be adopted that would materially and adversely limit Tenant's ability to use the Premises for the Permitted Use), and each such rule or regulation shall be deemed to be a covenant of this Lease to be performed and observed by Tenant. In the event of any conflict between the Building Rules and this Lease, this Lease shall control. Landlord will endeavor to include the Building Rules, as amended pursuant to this Section 4.3, in future leases with other occupants of the Building, and will enforce the Building Rules against all of the occupants of the Building in a nonarbitrary and nondiscriminatory manner.

4.4. Common Area. Landlord grants Tenant the non-exclusive right, together with all other occupants of the Building and their agents, employees and invitees, to use the Common Area during the Term, subject to all Laws. Landlord, at Landlord's sole and absolute discretion (but subject to Section 9.3 below), may make changes to the Common Area. Landlord's rights regarding the Common Area include without limitation the right to: (a) restrain unauthorized persons from using the Common Area; (b) temporarily close any portion of the Common Area (i) for repairs, improvements or Alterations, (ii) to discourage unauthorized use, (iii) to prevent dedication or prescriptive rights, or (iv) for any other reason that Landlord reasonably deems necessary; (c) change the shape and size of the Common Area; (d) add, eliminate or change the location of any improvements located in the Common Area; and (e) impose and revise Building Rules in a non-arbitrary and nondiscriminatory manner as to all Building tenants concerning use of the Common Area (including without limitation the parking facilities).

4.5. Signs.

4.5.1. Building Monument Sign. Landlord shall provide Tenant with one sign on the Building's existing sign monument (the "**Building Monument**"), and Landlord hereby approves Tenant's existing signage on the Building Monument. If Landlord elects to modify the Building Monument, or the signage on the Building

Monument, then the design, materials, size, color and location of Tenant's sign on the Building Monument shall be determined by Landlord in its sole but reasonable discretion, provided that Tenant's sign shall be of comparable size and materials as other tenants' signs. Tenant shall reimburse Landlord as Additional Rent for all costs incurred by Landlord in maintaining Tenant's sign on the Building Monument. Landlord reserves the right to modify the Building Monument to accommodate additional signage.

4.5.2. Building Exterior Sign. Tenant shall have the right to install signage on the exterior of the East side of the Building (the "**Exterior Sign**"); provided, however, that (i) the design, materials, size, color and location of the Exterior Sign shall all be subject to Landlord's prior written approval, which approval Landlord may withhold or condition in its sole and absolute discretion, and (ii) Tenant shall install and maintain the Exterior Sign at all times in strict compliance with the Laws. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Landlord hereby approves Tenant's existing exterior Building signage. Tenant shall be solely responsible for all costs and expenses associated with the Exterior Sign, including without limitation all design, construction, permitting, installation, and maintenance costs. On or before the end of the Term, Tenant shall at its sole cost and expense remove the Exterior Sign and shall repair any damage cause by removal of the Exterior Sign. Landlord reserves the right to grant other tenants the right to construct and maintain signage on the exterior of the Building.

4.5.3. Except for the signs specifically allowed in this Section 4.5 and any existing signage required by Laws, no other sign, advertisement, graphics of any nature, or notice shall be inscribed, painted, affixed, or displayed on the windows or exterior walls of the Premises, or on any public area of the Building, without Landlord's prior written consent (which consent Landlord may withhold or condition in its sole but reasonable discretion). Landlord agrees that Tenant my post "Help Wanted" signs and other business-related temporary signs. All permitted signs shall comply with the Laws, and shall be installed and maintained at Tenant's sole expense. Landlord shall notify Tenant of any sign Landlord determines to be in violation of this Section 4.5 and, if Tenant fails to remove such sign within 10 days, then Landlord may immediately remove at Tenant's sole cost and expense any sign, advertisement, graphics, or notice that violates this Section 4.5. The rights granted to Tenant pursuant to this Section 4.5 are personal to Tenant and no subtenants of Tenant shall have any rights under this Section 4.5.

ARTICLE 5
HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

5.1. Compliance with Hazardous Materials Laws. Tenant will not cause any Hazardous Material to be brought upon, kept or used on the Property in quantities reportable under any Hazardous Materials Law, or in a manner or for a purpose prohibited by or that could result in liability under any Hazardous Materials Law. Tenant, at its sole cost and expense, will comply with all Hazardous Materials Laws and prudent industry practice relating to the presence, treatment, storage, transportation, disposal, release or management of Hazardous Materials in, on, under or about the Property required for Tenant's use of the Premises and will notify Landlord of any and all Hazardous Materials Tenant brings upon, keeps or uses on the Property (other than small quantities of office cleaning or other office supplies as are customarily used by a tenant in the ordinary course in a general office facility). On or before the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease, Tenant, at its sole cost and expense, will completely remove from the Property (regardless whether any Hazardous Materials Law requires removal), in compliance with all Hazardous Materials Laws, all Hazardous Materials Tenant causes to be present in, on, under or about the Property. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Tenant shall not be responsible for removal of any Hazardous Materials existing in, on, under or about the Property prior to Tenant's occupancy of the Premises pursuant to the sublease described in Section 1.2.2. Tenant will not take any remedial action in response to the presence of any Hazardous Materials in on, under or about the Property, nor enter into any settlement agreement, consent decree or other compromise with respect to any Claims relating to or in any way connected with Hazardous Materials in, on, under or about the Property, without first notifying Landlord of Tenant's intention to do so and affording Landlord reasonable opportunity to investigate, appear, intervene and otherwise assert and protect Landlord's interest in the Property.

5.2. Notice of Actions. Tenant will notify Landlord of any of the following actions affecting Landlord, Tenant, or the Property that result from or are in any way caused by Tenant's use of the Property immediately after receiving notice of the same: (a) any enforcement, clean-up, removal or other governmental or regulatory action instituted, completed or threatened under any Hazardous Materials Law; (b) any Claim made or threatened by any person relating to damage, contribution, liability, cost recovery, compensation, loss or injury resulting from or claimed to result from any Hazardous Material; and (c) any reports made by any person, including Tenant, to any environmental agency relating to any Hazardous Material, including any complaints, notices, warnings or asserted violations. Tenant will also deliver to Landlord, as promptly as possible and in any event within 5 Business Days after Tenant first receives or sends the same, copies of all Claims, reports, complaints, notices, warnings or asserted violations relating in any way to the Premises or Tenant's use of the Premises. Upon Landlord's written request, Tenant will promptly deliver to Landlord documentation acceptable to Landlord reflecting the legal and proper disposal of all Hazardous Materials removed or to be removed from the Premises. All such documentation will list Tenant or its agent as a responsible party and will not attribute responsibility for any such Hazardous Materials to Landlord or Property Manager.

5.3. Disclosure and Warning Obligations. Tenant acknowledges and agrees that all reporting and warning obligations required under Hazardous Materials Laws resulting from or in any way relating to Tenant's use of the Premises or the Property are Tenant's sole responsibility, regardless whether the Hazardous Materials Laws permit or require Landlord to report or warn.

5.4. Landlord Indemnification. Landlord shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Tenant from and against all damages (excluding consequential, punitive or similar type damages), costs, losses, expenses (including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees and engineering fees) arising from or attributable to the existence of any Hazardous Materials at the Property in reportable quantities in violation of applicable Hazardous Materials Laws to the extent caused by Landlord provided, however, in case any claim, action, suit or proceeding shall be brought against Tenant and such matter is subject to Landlord's indemnification as provided above, Tenant shall promptly notify Landlord of the same in time to avoid any prejudice to Landlord and Landlord shall have the right to assume and control the defense thereof with counsel of its own selection, and Landlord shall have the right to control any remediation. Landlord's obligations under this section include, without limitation and whether foreseeable or unforeseeable: (a) the costs of any required repair, clean-up, detoxification or decontamination of the Premises; (b) the costs of implementing any closure, remediation or other required action in connection therewith as stated above; and (c) consultants' fees, experts' fees and response costs. The obligations of Landlord under this section shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease.

5.5. Tenant Indemnification. Tenant will release, indemnify, defend (with counsel reasonably acceptable to Landlord), protect and hold harmless the Landlord Parties from and against any and all Claims whatsoever arising or resulting, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, from the presence, treatment, storage, transportation, disposal, release or management of Hazardous Materials in, on, under, upon or from the Property (including water tables and atmosphere) resulting from or in any way caused by Tenant's use of the Premises or the Property. Tenant's obligations under this section include, without limitation and whether foreseeable or unforeseeable: (a) the costs of any required or necessary repair, clean-up, detoxification or decontamination of the Property; (b) the costs of implementing any closure, remediation or other required action in connection therewith as stated above; (c) the value of any loss of use and any diminution in value of the Property; and (d) consultants' fees, experts' fees and response costs. The obligations of Tenant under this section shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease.

ARTICLE 6
UTILITIES & SERVICES

6.1. Janitorial Service. Tenant shall provide any necessary janitorial services for the Premises.

6.2. Utilities. Landlord will provide electrical energy to the Premises for lighting and for general office/warehouse/distribution use. Landlord will provide heating, ventilation and air conditioning to the Premises sufficient to maintain, in Landlord's reasonable judgment, comfortable temperatures in the Premises. Tenant shall pay for all electricity, HVAC, water, and other utilities used at the Premises. Landlord is not required to provide any heat, air conditioning, electricity or other service in excess of that permitted by voluntary or involuntary governmental guidelines or other Laws. Landlord agrees that gas service and electricity will be separately metered for the Premises, and Landlord will pay and costs and expenses for such separate metering, which costs will not be included in Expenses. Landlord has the exclusive right and discretion to select the provider of any utility or service to the Property. No interruption in or temporary stoppage of any of the utility services this Article 6 describes is to be deemed an eviction or disturbance of Tenant's use and possession of the Premises, nor does any such interruption or stoppage relieve Tenant from any obligation this Lease describes, render Landlord liable for damages, or entitle Tenant to any abatement of Rent; provided, however, that if any such interruption or temporary stoppage is primarily caused by a negligent act or omission of Landlord, or results from Landlord's decision to change the provider of any utility or service to the Property, and if the interruption or temporary stoppage continues for more than 3 consecutive Business Days, then Rent hereunder shall abate until such interruption or temporary stoppage either ceases or is no longer primarily caused by a negligent act or omission of Landlord or of Landlord's election to change service providers.

6.3. Tenant's Obligations. Except only as specifically set forth in this Section 6.3, Tenant will obtain and pay for all utilities and services Tenant requires with respect to the Premises, including but not limited to utility hook-up and connection charges. Tenant acknowledges that electricity and natural gas for the Premises will be separately metered and separately charged, as provided in Section 6.2 above. Following Landlord's arranging and paying for the separate metering of electricity and natural gas, including but not limited to any utility hook-up and connection charges, Tenant shall be solely responsible for paying directly to the applicable utility companies, prior to delinquency, all such separately metered or separately charged utilities. Such separately metered or charged amounts will not be included in Operating Expenses. The costs and expenses for water used in the Premises will be included in Operating Expenses and will not be separately metered or separately charged. In the event any services are provided to the Premises and to some but not all of the remainder of the Building, then Tenant shall pay its pro rata share of the cost of providing any such services (including Landlord's reasonable administrative and overhead costs) as Additional Rent; Tenant's pro rata share shall be computed by dividing the rentable area of the Premises by the total rentable area of the portion of the Building to which such services are provided. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Landlord leases space in the Building to any tenant or tenants whose use requires a disproportionate use of any utilities not separately metered (such as a restaurant, hair salon, laundry or similar tenant), then Landlord shall arrange for separate metering of such utilities at Landlord's expense (not to be included as an Expense), or at the expense of such other tenant(s).

6.4. Tenant Devices and Communications Equipment. Tenant will not use any device or equipment in the Premises or otherwise on the Property that causes substantial noise, odor or vibration, without Landlord's prior written consent (which consent Landlord may grant, withhold or condition in its sole and absolute discretion). Tenant will not connect any device or equipment to the Building's electrical or plumbing systems except through the electrical and water outlets in the Premises that were installed (or otherwise approved in writing) by Landlord. No antenna, satellite dish, or other communications equipment shall be allowed without Landlord's prior written consent (which consent Landlord may grant, withhold or condition in its sole and absolute discretion). In the event Landlord consents to Tenant's installation of an antenna, satellite dish, or other communications equipment on the Property (including without limitation on the roof of the Building), then Landlord and Tenant shall execute a Communications Equipment License in form required by Landlord in its sole but reasonable discretion. Tenant acknowledges that the installation of any such communications equipment shall be deemed an "Alteration" subject to the terms and conditions of Article 8 of this Lease. Landlord represents and warrants that similar restrictions and requirements will be applied to any and all tenants of the Building and that if another tenant causes substantial noise, odor or vibration, then Landlord will promptly exercise commercially reasonable efforts, or cause its Property Manager to exercise commercially reasonable efforts, to enforce the terms of such tenant's lease such that the noise, odor or vibration ceases.

ARTICLE 7
MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

7.1. Landlord's Obligations. Except as otherwise provided in this Lease, Landlord will repair and maintain the following in good order, condition and repair (including any necessary replacements): (a) the roof, footings, foundation, and the structural integrity of the mezzanine and exterior and interior load-bearing walls of the Building; (b) the electrical, mechanical, plumbing, heating and air conditioning systems located in the Building and serving the Common Area (or otherwise used in common by all tenants of the Building); (c) the main fire panel and fire pump serving the Building; and (d) the Common Area. Landlord's repair and maintenance costs under this Section 7.1 will be included in Operating Expenses. Except only as specifically set forth in this Section 7.1, Landlord is not required to repair or maintain the electrical, mechanical, plumbing, fire sprinkler, heating and air conditioning systems, facilities and components serving the Premises; Tenant will repair and maintain such systems at Tenant's sole cost and expense pursuant to Section 7.2.1 below.

7.2. Tenant's Obligations.

7.2.1. Maintenance of Premises. Landlord is not required to repair or maintain the Premises or the Property (or to make any Alterations to the Premises or Property), except as otherwise specifically provided in this Lease. Except as specifically set forth in Section 7.1, Tenant is solely responsible for the repair, maintenance, replacement, operation, condition and management of the Premises. Except as specifically set forth in Section 7.1, Tenant at its sole cost and expense will keep and maintain the Premises (including without limitation all non-structural interior portions; electrical, mechanical, plumbing, heating and air conditioning systems serving only the Premises; fire sprinkler system components in the Premises, lighting systems; interior surfaces of exterior walls; and interior moldings, partitions, glass, doors and ceilings) in good order, condition and repair, reasonable wear and tear and damage from insured casualties excepted. Tenant's repairs will be at least equal in quality and workmanship to the original work and Tenant will make the repairs in accordance with all Laws. Tenant will keep the Premises in a neat and sanitary condition and will not commit any nuisance or waste in, on or about the Premises or the Property. Tenant shall release, indemnify, protect and defend Landlord against (with counsel reasonably acceptable to Landlord), and hold Landlord harmless from, any Claims or damages resulting from any penetrations or perforations of the roof or exterior walls of the Building caused or allowed by Tenant.

7.2.2. Alterations Required by Laws. Subject to Landlord's obligations specifically set forth in Section 7.1 above and Section 17.1.1 below, if any governmental authority requires any Alteration to the Building or the Premises as a result of Tenant's particular use of the Premises or as a result of any Alteration to the Premises made by or on behalf of Tenant, or if Tenant's particular use of the Premises subjects Landlord or the Property to any obligation under any Laws, Tenant will pay the cost of all such Alterations or the cost of compliance, as the case may be. If any such Alterations are Structural Alterations, Landlord will make the Structural Alterations; provided, however, that Landlord may require Tenant to deposit with Landlord an amount sufficient to pay the cost of the Structural Alterations (including, without limitation, reasonable overhead and administrative costs). If the Alterations are not Structural Alterations, Tenant will make the Alterations at Tenant's sole cost and expense in accordance with Article 8.

ARTICLE 8
CHANGES AND ALTERATIONS

8.1. Landlord Approval. Tenant will not make any Structural Alterations to the Premises or any Alterations to the Common Area. Tenant will not make any other Alterations without Landlord's prior written consent, which consent Landlord shall not unreasonably withhold; provided, however, that Landlord may condition its consent in its reasonable discretion. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Tenant may make cosmetic and other non-Structural Alterations to the interior of the Premises without Landlord's prior written consent, provided that that the total cost of any such non-Structural Alterations does not exceed $10,000 in any 12 calendar-month period. Along with any request for Landlord's consent, Tenant will deliver to Landlord complete plans and specifications for the Alterations, and will identify any prospective contractors for the Alterations. If Landlord approves the proposed Alterations, Tenant, before commencing the Alterations or delivering (or accepting delivery of) any materials to be used in connection with the Alterations, will deliver to Landlord for Landlord's reasonable approval proof of insurance required by Section 8.2, copies of all necessary permits and licenses, and such other information relating to the Alterations as Landlord reasonably requests. Tenant will not commence the Alterations before Landlord, in Landlord's reasonable discretion, approves the foregoing deliveries. Tenant will construct all approved Alterations or cause all approved Alterations to be constructed (a) promptly by a licensed and properly bonded contractor, (b) in a good and workmanlike manner, (c) in compliance with all Laws, (d) in accordance with all orders, rules and regulations of the Board of Fire Underwriters having jurisdiction over the Premises and any other body exercising similar functions, and (e) in full compliance with all of Landlord's rules and regulations applicable to third party contractors, subcontractors and suppliers performing work at the Property, if and to the extent Landlord has given Tenant prior written notice of any such rules and regulations. Notwithstanding anything in this Lease to the contrary, Landlord acknowledges and agrees that it has reviewed and approved Tenant's plans for relocating certain equipment and products in the warehouse of the Building prior to the Commencement Date of this Lease, and such work shall not be deemed Alterations under this Lease even if this Lease becomes effective prior to the completion of such work.

8.2. Tenant's Responsibility for Cost and Insurance. Tenant will pay the cost and expense of all Alterations, and for any painting, restoring or repairing of the Premises or the Property the Alterations occasion. Prior to commencing the Alterations, Tenant will deliver the following to Landlord in form and amount reasonably satisfactory to Landlord, evidence that Tenant and each of Tenant's contractors have in force liability insurance insuring against construction related risks, in at least the form, amounts and coverages required of Tenant under Article 10. The insurance policies described in the preceding sentence shall name Landlord and Property Manager (and, if requested by Landlord, Landlord's lender) as additional insureds.

8.3. Construction Obligations and Ownership. Landlord may inspect construction of the Alterations. Immediately after completing the Alterations, Tenant will furnish Landlord with contractor affidavits, full and final notarized lien waivers and receipted bills covering all labor and materials expended and used in connection with the Alterations, except that Tenant shall not be required to provide such documentation for labor and/or materials for any Alteration that collectively costs less than $3,000. Tenant will remove any Alterations Tenant constructs in violation of this Article 8 within 30 days after Landlord's written request and in any event prior to the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease. All Alterations Tenant makes or installs (excluding Tenant's movable trade fixtures, warehouse equipment and storage racking, and other furniture and equipment) become the property of Landlord upon installation and, unless Landlord requires Tenant to remove the Alterations (which removal requirement must be exercised by Landlord, if at all, at the time Landlord consents to such Alterations, or it shall be deemed waived), Tenant will surrender the Alterations to Landlord upon the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease at no cost to Landlord.

8.4. Liens. Tenant will keep the Property free from any mechanics', materialmens', designers' or other liens arising out of any work performed, materials furnished or obligations incurred by or for Tenant or any person or entity claiming by, through or under Tenant. Tenant will notify Landlord in writing at least 30 days prior to commencing any Alterations in order to provide Landlord the opportunity to record and post notices of non-responsibility or such other protective notices available to Landlord under the Laws. If any such liens are filed and Tenant, within 30 days after such filing, does not release the same of record or provide Landlord with a bond or other surety satisfactory to Landlord protecting Landlord and the Property against such liens, Landlord may, without waiving its rights and remedies based upon such breach by Tenant and without releasing Tenant from any obligation under this Lease, cause such liens to be released by any means Landlord deems proper, including, but not limited to, paying the claim giving rise to the lien or posting security to cause the discharge of the lien. In such event, Tenant will reimburse Landlord, as Additional Rent, for all amounts Landlord pays (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and costs).

8.5. Indemnification. To the fullest extent allowable under the Laws, Tenant will release, indemnify, protect, defend (with counsel reasonably acceptable to Landlord) and hold harmless the Landlord Parties and the Property from and against any Claims in any manner relating to or arising out of any Alterations or any other work performed, materials furnished or obligations incurred by or for Tenant or any person or entity claiming by, through or under Tenant.

ARTICLE 9
RIGHTS RESERVED BY LANDLORD

9.1. Landlord's Entry. Landlord and its authorized representatives may at all reasonable times and upon reasonable notice to Tenant enter the Premises to: (a) inspect the Premises; (b) show the Premises to prospective purchasers, mortgagees and tenants; (c) post notices of non-responsibility or other protective notices available under the Laws; and (d) exercise and perform Landlord's rights and obligations under this Lease. Landlord, in the event of any emergency, may enter the Premises without notice to Tenant. Landlord's entry into the Premises is not to be construed as a forcible or unlawful entry into, or detainer of, the Premises or as an eviction of Tenant from all or any part of the Premises. Subject to Section 9.3 below, Tenant will also permit Landlord (or its designees) to erect, install, use, maintain, replace and repair pipes, cables, conduits, plumbing and vents, and telephone, electric and other wires or other items, in, to and through the Premises (in a manner and in locations reasonably acceptable to Tenant) if Landlord reasonably determines that such activities are necessary for properly operating and maintaining the Building.

9.2. Control of Property. Landlord reserves all rights respecting the Property and Premises not specifically granted to Tenant under this Lease, including, without limitation, the right to: (a) change the name of the Building; (b) designate and approve all types of signs, window coverings, internal lighting and other aspects of the Premises and its contents that may be visible from the exterior of the Premises; (c) grant any party the exclusive right to conduct any business or render any service in the Building, provided such exclusive right to conduct any business or render any service in the Building does not materially and adversely limit Tenant’s ability to use the Premises for the Permitted Use; (d) close the Building after regular business hours, except that Tenant and its employees and invitees may access the Premises after regular business hours in accordance with such rules and regulations as Landlord may prescribe from time to time for security purposes; (e) install, operate and maintain security systems that monitor, by closed circuit television or otherwise, all persons entering or leaving the Building; (f) install and maintain pipes, ducts, conduits, wires and structural elements in the Premises that serve other parts or other tenants of the Building; (g) change the regular business hours of the Property; and (h) retain and receive master keys or pass keys to the Premises and all doors in the Premises. Notwithstanding the foregoing, or the provision of any security-related services by Landlord, Landlord is not responsible for the security of persons or property in the Premises or otherwise on the Property, and Landlord is not and will not be liable in any way whatsoever for any breach of security not solely and directly caused by the willful misconduct of Landlord, its agents or employees.

9.3. Interference with Tenant’s Business. With respect to any provision of this Lease which entitles or requires Landlord to make improvements, alterations or repairs to the Premises, the Building or the Common Area, Landlord agrees that such work shall not materially interfere with Tenant’s use and enjoyment of the Premises. Landlord shall endeavor to perform any such work so as to minimize disruption to Tenant’s business where reasonably possible.

ARTICLE 10
INSURANCE AND LIABILITY

10.1. Tenant’s Insurance Obligations. Tenant, at all times during the Term and during any early occupancy period, at Tenant’s sole cost and expense, will maintain the insurance this Section 10.1 describes.

10.1.1. Liability Insurance. Tenant shall maintain commercial general liability insurance (providing coverage at least as broad as the current ISO commercial general liability form) with respect to the Premises and Tenant’s activities in the Premises and upon and about the Property, on an “occurrence” basis, with minimum limits of $1,000,000 each occurrence and $3,000,000 general aggregate, which coverage limits may be satisfied with an umbrella or excess liability policy sitting over the commercial general liability insurance. Such insurance must include the following specific coverage provisions or endorsements: (a) broad form contractual liability insurance insuring Tenant’s obligations under this Lease; (b) naming Landlord and Property Manager as additional insureds by an “Additional Insured — Managers or Lessors of Premises” endorsement (or equivalent coverage or endorsement); and (c) waiving the insurer’s subrogation rights against all Landlord Parties. If Tenant receives notice of the modification, cancellation, or non-renewal of such insurance from its carrier, then Tenant shall notify Landlord of the modification, cancellation, or non-renewal within 5 Business Days of receiving such notice from its carrier. Tenant may provide such liability insurance under a blanket policy so long as Tenant provides certificate of insurance, in form required by Section 10.1.3 below, and with content reasonably acceptable to Landlord, that states that the liability insurance coverage is specifically applicable to the Premises. Such certificate shall also require the carrier to endeavor to provide at least 10 days’ notice of modification, cancellation or non-renewal of the underlying insurance policy. Tenant acknowledges and agrees that Tenant’s liability insurance will be provided on a primary and non-contributory basis.

10.1.2. Other Insurance. Tenant shall maintain property insurance (providing coverage at least as broad as the current ISO Special Form) for Tenant’s personal property and trade fixtures. Tenant shall also maintain such other insurance as may be required by any Laws (including without limitation any necessary worker’s compensation insurance), or as may reasonably be required by Landlord from time to time. If insurance obligations generally required of tenants in similar space in similar buildings in the area in which the Property is located increase or otherwise change, then Landlord may likewise increase or otherwise change Tenant's insurance obligations under this Lease.

10.1.3. Miscellaneous Insurance Provisions. All of Tenant's insurance will be written by companies rated at least "Best A-VII" and otherwise reasonably satisfactory to Landlord. Tenant will deliver evidence of insurance reasonably satisfactory to Landlord, (a) on or before the Commencement Date (and prior to any earlier occupancy by Tenant), (b) not later than 10 Business Days prior to the expiration of any current policy or certificate, and (c) at such other times as Landlord may reasonably request. If Landlord allows Tenant to provide evidence of liability insurance by certificate, then Tenant will deliver an ACORD Form 25 certificate and will attach or cause to be attached to the certificate copies of any endorsements this Section 10.1 requires. Tenant's insurance must permit releases of liability and provide for waiver of subrogation as provided in Section 10.3. Tenant acknowledges and agrees that Landlord's establishment of minimum insurance requirements is not a representation by Landlord that such limits are sufficient and does not limit Tenant's liability under this Lease in any manner.

10.1.4. Tenant's Failure to Insure. Notwithstanding any contrary language in this Lease and any notice and cure rights this Lease provides Tenant, if Tenant fails to provide Landlord with evidence of insurance as required under this Section 10.1, then Landlord may assume that Tenant is not maintaining the insurance Section 10.1 requires Tenant to maintain and Landlord may (but is not obligated to) without further demand upon Tenant or notice to Tenant and without giving Tenant any cure right or waiving or releasing Tenant from any obligation contained in this Lease, obtain such insurance for Landlord's benefit. In such event, Tenant will pay to Landlord, as Additional Rent, all costs and expenses Landlord incurs obtaining such insurance. Landlord's exercise of its rights under this section does not relieve Tenant from any default under this Lease.

10.2. Landlord's Insurance Obligations. Landlord will (except for the optional coverages and endorsements this Section 10.2 may describe) at all times during the Term maintain the insurance this Section 10.2 describes. All premiums and other costs and expenses Landlord incurs in connection with maintaining such insurance (including without limitation a reasonable administrative fee for maintaining and coordinating Landlord's insurance program) are Operating Expenses.

10.2.1. Property Insurance. Property insurance on the Building in an amount not less than the full insurable replacement cost of the Building insuring against loss or damage by such risks as are covered by the current ISO Special Form policy. Landlord, at its option, may obtain such additional coverages or endorsements as Landlord deems appropriate or necessary in its sole discretion, including without limitation insurance covering foundation, grading, excavation and debris removal costs; business income and rents insurance; earthquake insurance; terrorism insurance; and flood insurance. Landlord may maintain such insurance in whole or in part under blanket policies. Tenant acknowledges and agrees that Landlord's property insurance will not cover or be applicable to any property of Tenant within the Premises or otherwise located at the Property.

10.2.2. Liability Insurance. Commercial general liability insurance against claims for bodily injury and property damage occurring at the Property in such amounts as Landlord deems appropriate or necessary in its sole discretion, but in no event in amounts less than $1,000,000 each occurrence and $3,000,000 general aggregate. Such liability insurance will only protect Landlord (and, at Landlord's sole option, Landlord's lender and some or all of the Landlord Parties). Such liability insurance will not protect or insure Tenant, and does not replace or supplement the liability insurance this Lease obligates Tenant to carry. Nothing in the foregoing shall be deemed to limit Landlord's liability pursuant to Section 10.4.1 or Section 10.4.3 below or any other provision of this Lease.

10.2.3. Deductible. Tenant acknowledges that Landlord's insurance may include deductible limits up to $50,000, that such deductible amounts reduce the insurance premiums chargeable as Operating Expenses under the Lease, and that, notwithstanding the waiver set forth in Section 10.3, such deductible amounts shall either (i) be considered Operating Expenses under the Lease, or, (ii) if any loss covered by Landlord's insurance resulted from Tenant's negligent or intentional act or omission, be considered the sole responsibility of Tenant hereunder to the extent of Tenant's fault.

10.3. Mutual Waiver of Subrogation. Subject only to Section 10.2.3 above, each party hereby waives any and every right or cause of action for any and all loss of, or damage to, any of its property (whether or not such loss or damage is caused by the fault or negligence of the other party or anyone for whom said other party may be responsible), which loss or damage is actually covered by an insurance policy maintained by such party, but only to the extent that such loss or damage is covered under any such insurance policy.

10.4. Liability of Landlord and Tenant.

10.4.1. Except only as otherwise specifically provided in this Lease, the Landlord Parties shall not have any liability to Tenant for any Claims based on or arising out of any cause whatsoever, including without limitation the following: the repair or maintenance of any portion of the Premises (including the Tenant Improvements) or the Property; interruption in the use of the Premises due to Force Majeure; any accident or damage resulting from any use or operation by Landlord, Tenant or any other person or entity of the heating, cooling, electrical, or plumbing systems serving the Property; termination of this Lease by reason of damage to the Premises or the Building; fire, robbery, theft, vandalism, or any other casualty; actions of any other tenant of the Building or of any other person or entity; inability to furnish any service specified in this Lease; and leakage in any part of the Premises or the Building from water, rain, ice or snow that may leak into, or flow from, any part of the Premises or the Building, or from drains, pipes or plumbing fixtures in the Premises or the Building. Any property placed by Tenant in or about the Premises or the Property shall be at the sole risk of Tenant, and Landlord shall not in any manner be responsible therefore. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Landlord shall not be released from liability to Tenant for and to the extent of any injury or damage caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of Landlord. In no event, however, shall Landlord have any liability to Tenant on account of any claims for the interruption of or loss to Tenant’s business or for any indirect damages or consequential losses.

10.4.2. In addition to Tenant’s other indemnification obligations in this Lease (but subject to Landlord’s insurance obligations in Section 10.2, to Section 10.3 above, and to Landlord’s obligations pursuant to Section 10.4.1 above and Section 10.4.3 below), Tenant to the fullest extent allowable under the Laws shall release, indemnify, protect, defend (with counsel reasonably acceptable to Landlord) and hold harmless the Landlord Parties from and against all Claims arising from: (a) any breach or default by Tenant in the performance of any of Tenant’s covenants or agreements in this Lease; (b) the negligence or willful misconduct of Tenant; (c) any accident, injury, occurrence or damage in, about or to the Premises, except to the extent caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of Landlord; and (d) to the extent caused in whole or in part by Tenant, any accident, injury, occurrence or damage in, about or to the Property.

10.4.3. Landlord hereby indemnifies and agrees to save the Tenant Parties harmless from and against any and all claims to the extent arising out of: (a) the negligence or willful misconduct of Landlord in connection with the possession, use, occupation, management, repair, maintenance or control of the Building, the Property and/or the Common Area; and (b) any breach or default by Landlord in the performance of Landlord’s covenants or agreements in this Lease. In no event, however, shall Landlord have any liability to Tenant on account of any claims for the interruption of or loss to Tenant’s business or for any indirect damages or consequential losses.

10.4.4. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained herein, Tenant shall look solely to the estate and property of Landlord in and to the Property in the event of any claim against Landlord arising out of or in connection with this Lease, the relationship of Landlord and Tenant, or Tenant’s use of the Premises, and Tenant agrees that the liability of Landlord arising out of or in connection with this Lease, the relationship of Landlord and Tenant, or Tenant’s use of the Premises, shall be limited to such estate and property of Landlord in and to the Property. No properties or assets of Landlord other than the estate and property of Landlord in and to the Property, as described above, and no property owned by any partner of Landlord shall be subject to levy, execution or other enforcement procedures for the satisfaction of any judgment (or other judicial process) or for the satisfaction of any other remedy of Tenant arising out of or in connection with this Lease, the relationship of Landlord and Tenant or Tenant’s use of the Premises.

ARTICLE 11
DAMAGE OR DESTRUCTION

11.1. Tenant's Notice of Casualty. If the Premises or any part thereof shall be damaged by fire or any other casualty, Tenant shall give immediate written notice thereof to Landlord.

11.2. Tenantable Within 180 Days. Except as provided in Section 11.4, if a casualty renders the whole or any material part of the Premises untenantable and Landlord determines in its sole but reasonable discretion that it can make the Premises tenantable within 180 days after the date of the casualty, then Landlord will notify Tenant within 20 Business Days after the date of the casualty that Landlord will repair and restore the Building and the Premises as required by Section 11.6. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, in the event that such restoration of the Premises is not substantially completed within 180 days from the date of the casualty, and provided that such delay in substantial completion results from a cause other than Tenant Delay or Force Majeure, then Tenant shall have the right to terminate this Lease by delivering 30 days' prior written notice to Landlord. In the event the restoration of the Premises is substantially completed within such 30 day period, such right of termination shall be deemed to be void and without effect.

11.3. Not Tenantable Within 180 Days. If a casualty renders the whole or any material part of the Premises untenantable and Landlord reasonably determines in its sole discretion that it cannot make the Premises tenantable within 180 days after the date of the casualty, then Landlord will so notify Tenant within 20 Business Days after the date of the casualty and may, in such notice, terminate this Lease effective on the date of Landlord's notice. If Landlord does not terminate this Lease as provided in this section, Tenant may terminate this Lease by notifying Landlord within 30 days after Tenant's receipt of Landlord's notice, which termination will be effective 30 days after Landlord's receipt of Tenant's notice.

11.4. Building Substantially Damaged. Notwithstanding Section 11.2, if the Building is damaged or destroyed by casualty (regardless whether the Premises is affected) and either (a) fewer than 9 months remain in the Term (excluding any unexercised Extension Terms), or (b) the damage reduces the value of the improvements on the Property by more than 50% (as determined by Landlord in its sole but reasonable discretion), then, regardless of whether Landlord determines in its reasonable discretion that it can make the Building tenantable within 180 days after the date of the casualty, Landlord, at Landlord's option, by notifying Tenant within 20 Business Days after the casualty, may terminate this Lease effective on the date of Landlord's notice.

11.5. Insufficient Proceeds. Notwithstanding any contrary language in this Article 11, if this Article 11 obligates Landlord to repair damage to the Premises or Building caused by casualty, and if Landlord does not receive sufficient insurance proceeds (excluding any deficiency caused by the amount of any policy deductible) to repair all of the damage, or if the lender under any Mortgage does not release to Landlord sufficient insurance proceeds to repair all of the damage, then Landlord, at Landlord's option, by notifying Tenant within 45 days after the casualty, may terminate this Lease effective on the date of Landlord's notice.

11.6. Landlord's Repair Obligations. If this Lease is not terminated under Sections 11.3 through 11.5 following a casualty, then Landlord shall, at Landlord's sole cost and expense and at no cost to Tenant (except as provided in Section 10.2.3 above), repair and restore the Premises and the Building to as near their condition prior to the casualty as is reasonably possible with all commercially reasonable diligence and speed (subject to delays caused by Tenant Delay or Force Majeure). In such case, this Lease shall remain in full force and effect, but Basic Rent and Tenant's Share of Expenses for the period during which the Premises are untenantable shall abate pro rata (based upon the rentable area of the untenantable portion of the Premises as compared with the rentable area of the entire Premises). In no event is Landlord obligated to repair or restore any Alterations that were completed by Tenant, any special equipment or improvements that were installed by Tenant, or any personal property (or other property) of Tenant. Landlord will, if necessary, equitably adjust Tenant's Share of Expenses Percentage, subject to Section 3.7, to account for any reduction in the rentable area of the Premises or Building resulting from a casualty.

11.7. Rent Apportionment Upon Termination. If either party terminates this Lease under this Article 11, Landlord will apportion Basic Rent and Tenant's Share of Expenses on a per diem basis and Tenant will pay the Basic Rent and Tenant's Share of Expenses to (a) the date of the casualty if the event renders the Premises completely untenantable or (b) if the event does not render the Premises completely untenantable, the effective date of such termination (provided that if a portion of the Premises is rendered untenantable, but the remaining portion is tenantable, then Tenant's obligation to pay Basic Rent and Tenant's Share of Expenses abates pro rata [based upon the rentable area of the untenantable, portion of the Premises divided by the rentable area of the entire Premises] from the date of the casualty and Tenant will pay the unabated portion of the Rent to the date of such termination).

11.8. Exclusive Casualty Remedy. The provisions of this Article 11 are Tenant's sole and exclusive rights and remedies in the event of a casualty. To the extent permitted by the Laws, Tenant waives the benefits of any Law that provides Tenant any abatement or termination rights (by virtue of a casualty) not specifically described in this Article 11.

ARTICLE 12
CONDEMNATION

12.1. Termination of Lease. If a Condemning Authority desires to effect a Taking of all or any material part of the Property, Landlord will notify Tenant and Landlord and Tenant will reasonably determine whether the Taking will render the Premises unsuitable for Tenant's intended purposes. If Landlord and Tenant conclude that the Taking will render the Premises unsuitable for Tenant's intended purposes, Landlord and Tenant will document such determination and this Lease will terminate as of the date the Condemning Authority takes possession of the portion of the Property taken. Tenant will pay Rent to the date of termination. If a Condemning Authority takes all or any material part of the Building, or if a Taking reduces the value of the Property by 50% or more (as reasonably determined by Landlord in its sole discretion), regardless whether the Premises is affected, then Landlord, at Landlord's option, by notifying Tenant prior to the date the Condemning Authority takes possession of the portion of the Property taken, may terminate this Lease effective on the date the Condemning Authority takes possession of the portion of the Property taken.

12.2. Landlord's Repair Obligations. If this Lease does not terminate with respect to the entire Premises under Section 12.1 and the Taking includes a portion of the Premises, then this Lease shall automatically terminate as to the portion of the Premises taken as of the date the Condemning Authority takes possession of the portion taken and Landlord will, at its sole cost and expense, restore the remaining portion of the Premises to a complete architectural unit with all commercially reasonable diligence and speed and will reduce the Basic Rent for the period after the date the Condemning Authority takes possession of the portion of the Premises taken to a sum equal to the product of the Basic Rent provided for in this Lease multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the rentable area of the Premises after the Taking and after Landlord restores the Premises to a complete architectural unit, and the denominator of which is the rentable area of the Premises prior to the Taking. Landlord will also equitably adjust Tenant's Share of Expenses Percentage for the same period, subject to Section 3.7, to account for the reduction in the rentable area of the Premises or the Building resulting from the Taking. Tenant's obligation to pay Basic Rent and Tenant's Share of Expenses will abate on a proportionate basis with respect to that portion of the Premises remaining after the Taking that Tenant is unable to use during Landlord's restoration for the period of time that Tenant is unable to use such portion of the Premises.

12.3. Tenant's Participation. Except only as specifically set forth in the last sentence of this Section, Landlord is entitled to receive and keep all damages, awards or payments resulting from or paid on account of a Taking. Tenant has no right to receive any award for its interest in this Lease or for loss of leasehold (including without limitation any award for the unexpired portion of the Term), and Tenant hereby assigns to Landlord any interest of Tenant in any such award. Tenant may only prove in any condemnation proceedings, and may only receive from the Condemning Authority: (i) any separate award for damages to or condemnation of Tenant's movable trade fixtures and equipment, and (ii) any separate award for relocation expenses.

12.4. Exclusive Taking Remedy. The provisions of this Article 12 are Tenant's sole and exclusive rights and remedies in the event of a Taking. To the extent permitted by the Laws, Tenant waives the benefits of any Law that provides Tenant any abatement or termination rights or any right to receive any payment or award (by virtue of a Taking) not specifically described in this Article 12.

ARTICLE 13
TRANSFERS

13.1. Restriction on Transfers.

13.1.1. General Prohibition. Except as set forth in Section 13.1.2, Tenant will not cause or suffer a Transfer without first obtaining Landlord's written consent, which consent Landlord may grant, withhold, or condition in its sole but reasonable discretion. If Landlord consents to the Transfer, then Landlord may impose on Tenant or the transferee such conditions as Landlord deems appropriate in its sole but reasonable discretion. Tenant's request for Landlord's consent to a Transfer must describe in detail the parties, terms and portion of the Premises affected. Tenant will, in connection with requesting Landlord's consent, provide Landlord with a copy of any and all documents and information regarding the proposed Transfer and the proposed transferee as Landlord reasonably requests. Landlord will notify Tenant of Landlord's election to consent or withhold consent within 30 days after receiving Tenant's written request for consent to the Transfer. Tenant acknowledges and agrees that no Transfer, including without limitation a Transfer under Section 13.1.2, will release Tenant from any liability or obligation under this Lease and that Tenant shall remain liable to Landlord after such a Transfer as a principal and not as a surety or guarantor, nor shall the collection or acceptance of rent from any such assignee, transferee, subtenant or occupant constitute a waiver or release of Tenant under any provision of the Lease. If Landlord consents to any Transfer, Tenant will pay to Landlord, as Additional Rent, 50% of any amount Tenant receives on account of the Transfer in excess of the amounts this Lease otherwise requires Tenant to pay. Any attempted Transfer in violation of this Lease is null and void and constitutes a breach of this Lease. Tenant acknowledges and agrees that Landlord's refusal to consent to a Transfer shall be deemed not to have been unreasonably withheld if (i) the proposed transferee is not of a type and quality consistent with the first-class nature of the Building, (ii) the proposed transferee is a governmental agency or any party by whom any suit or action could be defended on the ground of sovereign immunity, (iii) the proposed transferee is already a tenant at the Property, or is a party with whom the Landlord is presently negotiating for the lease of space at the Property, (iv) the presence of the proposed transferee in the Premises would cause Landlord to be in violation of any other lease, or would trigger termination rights by any other tenant, (v) the proposed transferee does not have the financial capacity and credit worthiness to undertake and perform the obligations of this Lease, or (vi) the space to be assigned or sublet is not configured to allow appropriate means of ingress and egress. Tenant also acknowledges that one or more existing or future mortgagees of a Mortgage affecting the Property may have the right to approve any Transfer and that, whenever that is the case, Landlord shall have the absolute right to withhold its consent to a Transfer if any such mortgagee withholds its consent thereto.

13.1.2. Transfers to Affiliates. Provided that Tenant is not in default in the performance of its obligations under this Lease beyond any applicable period for cure, Tenant may cause a Transfer to an Affiliate without Landlord's consent if: (a) Tenant notifies Landlord at least 30 days prior to such Transfer; (b) the transferee assumes and agrees in a writing reasonably acceptable to Landlord to perform Tenant's obligations under this Lease and to observe all terms and conditions of this Lease; and (c) Tenant delivers to Landlord, at the time of Tenant's notice, current financial statements of the proposed transferee. Tenant acknowledges and agrees that a Transfer to an Affiliate under this Section 13.1.2 will not release Tenant from any liability or obligation under this Lease, and that Tenant shall remain liable to Landlord after such a Transfer as a principal and not as a surety or guarantor. Landlord's right described in Section 13.1.1 to share in any profit Tenant receives from a Transfer permitted under this Section 13.1.2 does not apply to any Transfer this Section 13.1.2 permits.

13.2. Costs. Tenant will pay to Landlord, as Additional Rent, all reasonable costs and expenses Landlord actually incurs in connection with any Transfer (except for Transfers to Affiliates completed in accordance with Section 13.1.2), including without limitation reasonable attorneys' fees and other third-party expenses, regardless whether Landlord consents to the Transfer.

ARTICLE 14
DEFAULTS; REMEDIES

14.1. Events of Default. The occurrence of any of the following constitutes an **"Event of Default"** by Tenant under this Lease:

14.1.1. Failure to Pay Rent. Tenant fails to pay as and when due (a) Basic Rent, (b) any installment of Tenant's Share of Expenses, or (c) any other Additional Rent amount, and such failure continues for 10 days after Landlord notifies Tenant of such failure.

14.1.2. Failure to Perform. Tenant breaches or fails to perform any of Tenant's non-monetary obligations under this Lease and the breach or failure continues for a period of 30 days after Landlord notifies Tenant of such breach or failure; provided, however, that if Tenant cannot reasonably cure its breach or failure within said 30 day period, then Tenant's breach or failure is not an Event of Default if Tenant promptly commences to cure its breach or failure and thereafter diligently pursues the cure and effects the cure within a period of time that does not exceed 90 days after the date that Landlord notified Tenant of the breach of failure. Notwithstanding any contrary language in this Section 14.1.2, Tenant is not entitled to any notice or cure period before an uncurable breach of this Lease (or failure) becomes an Event of Default.

14.1.3. Misrepresentation. The existence of any material misrepresentation or omission in any financial statements, correspondence or other information provided to Landlord by or on behalf of Tenant in connection with: (a) Tenant's negotiation or execution of this Lease; (b) Landlord's evaluation of Tenant as a prospective tenant at the Property; (c) any proposed or attempted Transfer; or (d) any consent or approval requested by Tenant under this Lease.

14.1.4. Other Defaults. (a) Tenant makes a general assignment or general arrangement for the benefit of creditors; (b) a petition for adjudication of bankruptcy or for reorganization or rearrangement is filed by Tenant; (c) a petition for adjudication of bankruptcy or for reorganization or rearrangement is filed against Tenant and is not dismissed within 60 days; (d) a trustee or receiver is appointed to take possession of substantially all of Tenant's assets located at the Premises or of Tenant's interest in this Lease and possession is not restored to Tenant within 30 days; or (e) substantially all of Tenant's assets, substantially all of Tenant's assets located at the Premises or Tenant's interest in this Lease is subjected to attachment, execution or other judicial seizure not discharged within 30 days. If a court of competent jurisdiction determines that any act described in this section does not constitute an Event of Default, and the court appoints a trustee to take possession of the Premises (or if Tenant remains a debtor in possession of the Premises) and such trustee or Tenant transfers Tenant's interest hereunder, then Landlord is entitled to receive, as Additional Rent, the amount by which the Rent (or any other consideration) paid in connection with the Transfer exceeds the Rent otherwise payable by Tenant under this Lease.

14.1.5. Notice Requirements. The notices required by this Section 14.1 are intended to satisfy any and all notice requirements imposed by the Laws and are not in addition to any such requirements.

14.2. Remedies. Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, Landlord, at any time and from time to time, and without preventing Landlord from exercising any other right or remedy, may exercise any one or more of the following remedies:

14.2.1. Termination of Tenant's Possession; Re-entry and Reletting Right. Terminate Tenant's right to possess the Premises by any lawful means with or without terminating this Lease, in which event Tenant will immediately surrender possession of the Premises to Landlord. Unless Landlord specifically states that it is terminating this Lease, Landlord's termination of Tenant's right to possess the Premises is not to be construed as an election by Landlord to terminate this Lease or Tenant's obligations and liabilities under this Lease. In such event, this Lease continues in full force and effect (except for Tenant's right to possess the Premises) and Tenant continues to be obligated for and must pay all Rent as and when due under this Lease. If Landlord terminates Tenant's right to possess the Premises, Landlord is not obligated to but may re-enter the Premises and remove all persons and property from the Premises. Landlord may store any property Landlord removes from the Premises in a public warehouse or elsewhere at the cost and for the account of Tenant. Upon such re-entry, Landlord is not obligated to but may relet all or any part of the Premises to a third party or parties for Tenant's account. Tenant is immediately liable to Landlord for all Re-entry Costs and must pay Landlord the same within 10 days after Landlord's notice to Tenant. Landlord may relet the Premises for a period shorter or longer than the remaining Term. If Landlord relets all or any part of the Premises, Tenant will continue to pay Rent when due under this Lease and Landlord will refund to Tenant the Net Rent Landlord actually receives from the reletting up to a maximum amount equal to the Rent paid by Tenant that came due after Landlord's reletting. If the Net Rent Landlord actually receives from reletting exceeds such Rent, Landlord will apply the excess sum to future Rent due under this Lease. Landlord may retain any surplus Net Rent remaining at the expiration of the Term.

14.2.2. Termination of Lease. Terminate this Lease effective on the date Landlord specifies in its termination notice to Tenant. Upon termination, Tenant will immediately surrender possession of the Premises to Landlord. If Landlord terminates this Lease, Landlord may recover from Tenant and Tenant will pay to Landlord on demand all damages Landlord incurs by reason of Tenant's default, including, without limitation: (a) all Rent due and payable under this Lease as of the effective date of the termination; (b) any amount necessary to compensate Landlord for any detriment proximately caused to Landlord by Tenant's failure to perform its obligations under this Lease or which in the ordinary course would likely result from Tenant's failure to perform, including but not limited to any Re-entry Costs; (c) an amount equal to the difference between the present worth, as of the effective date of the termination, of the Basic Rent for the balance of the Term remaining after the effective date of the termination (assuming no termination) and the present worth, as of the effective date of the termination, of a fair market Rent for the Premises for the same period (as Landlord reasonably determines the fair market Rent); and (d) Tenant's Share of Expenses to the extent Landlord is not otherwise reimbursed for such Expenses. For purposes of this section, Landlord will utilize the Discount Rate to compute present worth. Nothing in this section shall limit or prejudice Landlord's right to prove and obtain damages in an amount equal to the maximum amount allowed by the Laws, regardless whether such damages are greater than the amounts set forth in this section.

14.2.3. Present Worth of Rent. Recover from Tenant, and Tenant will pay to Landlord on demand, an amount equal to the then present worth, as of the effective date of termination, of the aggregate of the Rent and any other charges payable by Tenant under this Lease for the unexpired portion of the Term, less the fair and reasonable rental value of the Premises for the corresponding period. Landlord will utilize the Discount Rate to compute present worth. The fair and reasonable rental value of the Premises shall be determined in good faith by Landlord on the basis of the rents payable under leases entered into by Landlord for comparable space in the Building during the 18-month period immediately preceding Landlord's election to proceed under this Section 14.2.3; or, if Landlord reasonably determines that no such leases for comparable space have been entered into, then the fair and reasonable rental value shall be otherwise determined by Landlord in good faith. If the Premises or any part thereof are relet by Landlord before any adjudication of Landlord's claims for damages, then the amount of rent payable to Landlord for such reletting shall be deemed the fair and reasonable rental value of the Premises (or the applicable part thereof) during the term of the reletting.

14.2.4. Self Help. Perform the obligation on Tenant's behalf without waiving Landlord's rights under this Lease at law or in equity, and without releasing Tenant from any obligation under this Lease. Tenant shall pay to Landlord, as Additional Rent, all reasonable sums that Landlord pays on Tenant's behalf under this section.

14.2.5. Other Remedies. Any other right or remedy available to Landlord under this Lease, under the Laws, and/or in equity.

14.3. Costs. Tenant will reimburse and compensate Landlord on demand and as Additional Rent for any actual loss Landlord incurs in connection with, resulting from or related to any breach or default of Tenant under this Lease, regardless whether the breach or default constitutes an Event of Default, and regardless whether suit is commenced or judgment is entered. Such loss shall include all reasonable legal fees, costs and expenses (including paralegal fees and other professional fees and expenses) Landlord incurs in investigating, negotiating, settling or enforcing any of Landlord's rights or remedies or otherwise protecting Landlord's interests under this Lease. Tenant will also indemnify, defend (with counsel reasonably acceptable to Landlord), protect and hold harmless the Landlord Parties from and against all Claims that Landlord or any of the other Landlord Parties incurs if Landlord or any of the other Landlord Parties becomes or is made a party to any claim or action (a) instituted by Tenant (other than claims asserting that Landlord has breached any of its obligations to Tenant under this Lease) or by or against any person holding any interest in the Premises by, under or through Tenant, (b) for foreclosure of any lien for labor or material furnished to or for Tenant or such other person, or (c) otherwise arising out of or resulting from any act or omission of Tenant or such other person. In addition to the foregoing, Landlord is entitled to reimbursement of all of Landlord's fees, expenses and damages, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees and paralegal and other professional fees and expenses, Landlord incurs in connection with protecting its interests in any bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding involving Tenant, including without limitation any proceeding under any chapter of the Bankruptcy Code; by exercising and advocating rights under Section 365 of the Bankruptcy Code; by proposing a plan of reorganization and objecting to competing plans; and by filing motions for relief from stay. Such fees and expenses are payable on demand, or, in any event, upon assumption or rejection of this Lease in bankruptcy.

14.4. Waiver and Release by Tenant. Except for compulsory counterclaims, Tenant waives and releases all Claims Tenant may have resulting from Landlord's re-entry and taking possession of the Premises by any lawful means and removing and storing Tenant's property as permitted under this Lease, regardless whether this Lease is terminated, and, to the fullest extent allowable under the Laws, Tenant will release, indemnify, defend (with counsel reasonably acceptable to Landlord), protect and hold harmless the Landlord Parties from and against any and all Claims occasioned thereby. No such re-entry is to be considered or construed as a forcible entry by Landlord.

14.5. Landlord's Default. If Landlord defaults in the performance of any of its obligations under this Lease, Tenant will notify Landlord of the default and Landlord will have 30 days after receiving such notice to cure the default. If Landlord is not reasonably able to cure the default within a 30 day period, Landlord will have an additional reasonable period of time to cure the default as long as Landlord promptly commences the cure and thereafter diligently pursues the cure to completion. In no event shall Landlord be liable to Tenant or any other person for consequential, special or punitive damages (including without limitation lost profits). If Landlord has not commenced repair or maintenance required to be performed by Landlord hereunder within 30 days after written notice thereof from Tenant, then Tenant shall have the right, but not the obligation, to make such repairs and Landlord shall reimburse Tenant for the reasonable and actual cost thereof within 30 days after receipt of a bill therefore from Tenant. In the event of an emergency, Tenant may (but shall not be obligated to) perform such repairs which would otherwise be Landlord's obligation hereunder which may be reasonably necessary, after having given Landlord such notice, if any, as may be practicable under the circumstances, and Landlord shall promptly reimburse Tenant for any reasonable third-party costs and expenses actually incurred by Tenant in performing such repairs. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary set forth hereinabove, Tenant shall not be required to perform any repairs which would otherwise be Landlord's obligation hereunder.

14.6. No Waiver. Except as specifically set forth in this Lease, no failure by Landlord or Tenant to insist upon the other party's performance of any of the terms of this Lease or to exercise any right or remedy upon a breach thereof, constitutes a waiver of any such breach or of any breach or default by the other party in its performance of its obligations under this Lease. No acceptance by Landlord of full or partial Rent from Tenant or any third party during the continuance of any breach or default by Tenant of Tenant's performance of its obligations under this Lease constitutes Landlord's waiver of any such breach or default. Except as specifically set forth in this Lease, none of the terms of this Lease to be kept, observed or performed by a party to this Lease, and no breach thereof, are waived, altered or modified except by a written instrument executed by the other party. One or more waivers by a party to this Lease are not to be construed as a waiver of a subsequent breach of the same covenant, term or condition. No statement on a payment check from a party to this Lease or in a letter accompanying a payment check is binding on the other party. The party receiving the check, with or without notice to the other party, may negotiate such check without being bound to the conditions of any such statement.

ARTICLE 15
CREDITORS; ESTOPPEL CERTIFICATES

15.1. Subordination. This Lease, all rights of Tenant in this Lease, and all interest or estate of Tenant in the Property, is subject and subordinate to the lien of any Mortgage. Tenant, within 20 days of Landlord's demand, will execute and deliver to Landlord (or to any other person Landlord designates) any instruments, releases or other documents reasonably required to confirm the self-effectuating subordination of this Lease as provided in this Section to the lien of any Mortgage. Notwithstanding the subordination to any future Mortgage provided for in this section, as long as Tenant is not in default in the payment of Rent or the performance and observance of any covenant, condition, provision, term or agreement to be performed and observed by Tenant under this Lease beyond any applicable grace or cure period this Lease provides Tenant, the holder of the Mortgage shall not by virtue of such subordination under this section be entitled to disturb Tenant's right of possession of the Premises under this Lease. Landlord acknowledges and agrees that the lien of any existing or future Mortgage will not cover Tenant's moveable trade fixtures or personal property located in or on the Premises.

15.2. Attornment. If the holder of any Mortgage at a foreclosure sale (or by deed in lieu of foreclosure) or any other transferee acquires Landlord's interest in this Lease, the Premises or the Property, then, provided such transferee confirms the validity of this Lease, Tenant will attorn to the transferee of or successor to Landlord's interest in this Lease, the Premises or the Property (as the case may be) and recognize such transferee or successor as landlord under this Lease, provided that any such purchaser at a foreclosure sale or transferee under a deed in lieu of foreclosure shall not be (a) bound by any payment of Rent more than one month in advance, (b) liable for damages for any breach, act or omission of any prior landlord, or (c) subject to any offsets or defenses which Tenant might have against any prior landlord. Tenant waives the protection of any statute or rule of law that gives or purports to give Tenant any right to terminate this Lease or surrender possession of the Premises upon the transfer of Landlord's interest.

15.3. Mortgagee Protection Clause. Tenant will give the holder of any Mortgage, by registered or certified mail or via reputable overnight courier, a copy of any notice of default Tenant serves on Landlord, provided that Landlord or the holder of the Mortgage previously notified Tenant (by way of notice of assignment of rents and leases or otherwise) of the address of such holder. Tenant further agrees that if Landlord fails to cure such default within the time provided for in this Lease, then Tenant will provide written notice of such failure to such holder and such holder will have an additional 30 days after receipt of such notice within which to cure the default (but shall not be obligated to cure the default). If the default cannot be cured within the additional 30 day period, then the holder will have such additional time as may be necessary to effect the cure if, within the 30 day period, the holder has promptly commenced and is diligently pursuing the cure (including without limitation commencing foreclosure proceedings if necessary to effect the cure).

15.4. Estoppel Certificates.

15.4.1. Contents. Upon Landlord's written request, Tenant will execute, acknowledge and deliver to Landlord a written statement in form satisfactory to Landlord certifying: (a) that this Lease is unmodified and in full force and effect (or, if there have been any modifications, that the Lease is in full force and effect as modified, and stating the modifications); (b) that this Lease has not been canceled or terminated; (c) the last date of payment of Rent and the time period covered by such payment; (d) whether there are then existing any breaches or defaults by Landlord under this Lease known to Tenant and, if so, specifying the same; (e) specifying any existing claims or defenses in favor of Tenant against the enforcement of this Lease; (f) that Tenant has accepted the Premises and that Landlord has no outstanding construction or payment obligations with respect to preparation of the Premises for Tenant's occupancy (or stating the specific nature and amount of any such outstanding obligations); (g) that Tenant has no option to purchase the Premises or any part of the Property; and (h) such other factual statements as Landlord, or any lender, prospective lender, investor or purchaser may reasonably request. Tenant will deliver the properly signed statement to Landlord within 20 days after receipt of Landlord's request. Landlord may give any such statement by Tenant to any lender, prospective lender, investor or purchaser of all or any part of the Property and any such party may conclusively rely upon such statement as true and correct.

15.4.2. Failure to Deliver. If Tenant does not timely deliver the properly signed statement referenced in Section 15.4.1 to Landlord, and if such failure continues for more than 2 Business Days after Tenant's receipt of written notice from Landlord of such failure, then such failure shall constitute an Event of Default under this Lease. Further, if Tenant fails to timely deliver the properly signed statement within such 2-day period, then Landlord and any lender, prospective lender, or purchaser may conclusively presume and rely, except as otherwise represented by Landlord, (i) that the terms and provisions of this Lease have not been changed; (ii) that this Lease has not been canceled or terminated; (iii) that not more than one month's Rent has been paid in advance; (iv) that Tenant has accepted the Property and that Landlord has no outstanding construction or payment obligations with respect to preparation of the Property for Tenant's occupancy; (v) that Tenant has no option to purchase the Property or any part of the Property; and (vi) that Landlord is not in default in the performance of any of its obligations under this Lease. In such event, Tenant is estopped from denying the truth of such facts.

ARTICLE 16
TERMINATION OF LEASE

16.1. Surrender of Premises. Tenant will surrender the Premises to Landlord at the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease in good order, condition and repair (reasonable wear and tear, permitted Alterations, and damage by casualty or condemnation excepted), and will surrender all keys to the Premises to Landlord at the place then fixed for Tenant's payment of Basic Rent or as Landlord otherwise directs. Tenant will also inform Landlord of all combinations on locks, safes and vaults, if any, in the Premises or on the Property. Tenant will at such time remove all of its property from the Premises and, if Landlord required as a condition of its consent, all specified Alterations carried out by Tenant in the Premises. Tenant will promptly repair any damage to the Premises caused by such removal. If Tenant does not surrender the Premises in accordance with this section, Tenant will indemnify, defend (with counsel reasonably acceptable to Landlord), protect and hold harmless Landlord from and against any Claim resulting from Tenant's delay in so surrendering the Premises, including, without limitation, any Claim made by any succeeding occupant founded on such delay. All property of Tenant not removed on or before the last day of the Term is deemed abandoned. If Tenant fails to remove all of Tenant's property from the Premises upon termination of this Lease, then Tenant shall be deemed to have appointed Landlord as Tenant's agent to remove, at Tenant's sole cost and expense, all of Tenant's property from the Premises upon termination of this Lease and to cause its transportation and storage for Tenant's benefit, all at the sole cost and risk of Tenant, and Landlord will not be liable for damage, theft, misappropriation or loss thereof or in any manner in respect thereto.

16.2. Holding Over. If Tenant possesses the Premises after the Term expires (or after this Lease is otherwise terminated) without executing a new lease but with Landlord's written consent, then Tenant is deemed to be occupying the Premises as a tenant from month-to-month, subject to all provisions, conditions and obligations of this Lease applicable to a month-to-month tenancy, except that (a) Rent for each month during the hold-over period shall be equal to 125% of the Rent for the month immediately preceding the commencement of the hold-over period, and (b) either Landlord or Tenant may terminate the month-to-month tenancy at any time upon 30 days prior written notice to the other party. If Tenant possesses the Premises after the Term expires (or is otherwise terminated) without executing a new lease and without Landlord's written consent, then Tenant is deemed to be occupying the Premises without claim of right (but subject to all terms and conditions of this Lease) and, in addition to Tenant's liability for failing to surrender possession of the Premises as provided in Section 16.1, Tenant shall also pay to Landlord a charge for each day of occupancy after expiration of the Term in an amount equal to 200% of the Rent for the last month of the expired Term (on a daily basis).

ARTICLE 17
ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS

17.1. Tenant Improvements.

17.1.1. Tenant Improvements. Landlord is providing the basic Premises in its current "AS IS" condition, without representation or warranty of any kind, and Landlord shall have no obligation to make any modifications or alterations to the Premises except as specifically set forth in this Section 17.1. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Landlord agrees at its sole cost to (i) construct demising walls to separate the Premises from the remainder of the Building, (ii) install separate meters to measure the gas and electricity being used at the Premises; and (iii) physically separate the fire sprinkler system serving the Premises (the "**Landlord Improvements**"). Landlord shall complete the Landlord Improvements in compliance with all applicable Laws. Item (iii) of the Landlord improvements shall include physically repositioning any fire sprinkler heads required for the construction of the demising walls; item (iii) of the Landlord Improvements shall specifically exclude any other alterations to the fire sprinkler system in the Premises, or any alterations to the fire sprinkler system in the Premises that are required to comply with any Laws; notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Lease, any such alterations to the fire sprinkler system in the Premises, to the extent required by Tenant or applicable Laws, shall be completed by Tenant at its sole cost and expense. Landlord agrees to coordinate the tenant improvements (the "**Tenant Improvements**") described on **Exhibit 17.1.1** attached hereto. The costs of the

Tenant Improvements shall be the sole responsibility of Tenant; provided, however, that Landlord shall provide Tenant with an allowance of up to $120,000.00 (the "**Allowance**"). Landlord shall use the Allowance to pay: (1) all costs and expenses directly incurred by Landlord, if any, in the construction of the Tenant Improvements (including all applicable licenses and permits); (2) all costs and expenses directly incurred by Landlord for the preparation or review of all plans and specifications for the Tenant Improvements; and (3) a construction supervision fee to Landlord's construction agent, CB Richard Ellis, equal to 6% of the actual costs of construction of the Tenant Improvements. If the cost of the Tenant Improvements exceeds the Allowance, then Tenant shall pay such excess cost to Landlord as Additional Rent pursuant to Section 2.2. If the cost of the Tenant Improvements is less than the Allowance, then Tenant shall not be entitled to any payment or credit for such excess amount. Any other improvements made to the Premises by Tenant shall be at Tenant's sole expense, and shall be deemed an "Alteration" subject to Article 8 of this Lease.

17.1.2. Substantial Completion. Landlord will use commercially reasonable efforts to achieve Substantial Completion of the Tenant Improvements as soon as possible after the Effective Date, subject to Tenant Delays and delays caused by Force Majeure.

17.1.3. Punch List. Promptly after Substantial Completion of the Tenant Improvements, Landlord and Tenant will inspect the Premises and develop a Punch List. Landlord will complete (or repair, as the case may be) the items described on the Punch List with commercially reasonable diligence and speed, subject to delays caused by Tenant Delays and Force Majeure. If Tenant refuses to inspect the Premises with Landlord within 5 days of Landlord's written request for an inspection, then Tenant is deemed to have accepted the Premises as delivered.

17.2. Parking Facilities. Tenant shall have the right of non-exclusive use, in common with others, of the unrestricted automobile parking areas located at the Property. Landlord agrees that Tenant shall have equal access to the unrestricted automobile parking areas located at the Property with any other tenants of the Building. Tenant acknowledges that Landlord has designated the parking area identified on attached **Exhibit 17.2.A** as restricted; neither Tenant nor any of its employees, agents, or visitors shall use said restricted parking area. Landlord agrees that the parking area identified on attached **Exhibit 17.2.B** shall be dedicated for the use of Tenant. Neither Tenant, nor any of its employees, agents, or visitors shall use any of the parking areas for overnight storage of vehicles. Tenant acknowledges and agrees that Landlord will not be responsible for any loss, theft or damage to vehicles, or the contents thereof, parked or left in the parking areas of the Property.

ARTICLE 18
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

18.1. Notices. All Notices must be in writing and must be sent by personal delivery, by nationally-recognized overnight express delivery service, or by U.S. registered or certified mail (return receipt requested, postage prepaid), to the addresses specified in the Basic Terms or at such other place as either party may designate to the other party by written notice given in accordance with this section. Such notices shall be deemed received (a) as of the date of delivery, if delivered by hand by 4:00 p.m. Central on a Business Day (if hand delivered after said time, any such notice shall be deemed received as of the first Business Day after delivery), (b) as of the next Business Day, if tendered to an overnight express delivery service by the applicable deadline for overnight service, or (c) as of the fifth Business Day after mailing, if sent by regular mail.

18.2. Transfer of Landlord's Interest. If Landlord Transfers any interest in the Premises for any reason other than collateral security purposes, and provided the transferee agrees in writing to assume all of the Landlord's obligations under this Lease that accrue after the date of Transfer, then the transferor is automatically relieved of all obligations on the part of Landlord accruing under this Lease from and after the date of the Transfer, provided that the transferor will deliver to the transferee any funds the transferor holds in which Tenant has an interest. For a period of 12 months after the Transfer, the transferor shall remain liable for any obligations (including but not limited to indemnification obligations, which shall survive the Transfer for a period of 12 months) and outstanding disputes accruing under this Lease prior to the date of the Transfer. Landlord's covenants and obligations in this Lease bind each successive Landlord only during and with respect to its respective period of ownership. However, notwithstanding any such Transfer, the transferor remains entitled to the benefits of

Tenant's indemnity and insurance obligations (and similar obligations) under this Lease with respect to matters arising or accruing during the transferor's period of ownership.

18.3. Successors. The covenants and agreements contained in this Lease bind and inure to the benefit of Landlord, its successors and assigns, bind Tenant and its successors and assigns and inure to the benefit of Tenant and its permitted successors and assigns.

18.4. Captions and Interpretation. The captions of the articles and sections of this Lease are to assist the parties in reading this Lease and are not a part of the terms or provisions of this Lease. Whenever required by the context of this Lease, the singular includes the plural and the plural includes the singular.

18.5. Relationship of Parties. This Lease does not create the relationship of principal and agent, or of partnership, joint venture, or of any association or relationship between Landlord and Tenant other than that of landlord and tenant.

18.6. Entire Agreement; Amendment. The Basic Terms and all exhibits, addenda and schedules attached to this Lease are incorporated into this Lease as though fully set forth in this Lease and together with this Lease contain the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the improvement and leasing of the Premises. All preliminary and contemporaneous negotiations, including, without limitation, any letters of intent or other proposals and any drafts and related correspondence, are merged into and superseded by this Lease. No subsequent alteration, amendment, change or addition to this Lease (other than to the Building Rules) is binding on Landlord or Tenant unless it is in writing and signed by the party to be charged with performance.

18.7. Severability. If any covenant, condition, provision, term or agreement of this Lease is, to any extent, held invalid or unenforceable, the remaining portion thereof and all other covenants, conditions, provisions, terms and agreements of this Lease, will not be affected by such holding, and will remain valid and in force to the fullest extent permitted by law.

18.8. Survival. The obligations of both parties under this Lease (together with interest on payment obligations at the Maximum Rate) that accrue prior to the expiration or other termination of this Lease shall survive the expiration or other termination of this Lease. Further, the release, indemnification, defense and hold harmless obligations of both parties under this Lease shall survive the expiration or other termination of this Lease, without limitation.

18.9. Attorneys' Fees. If either Landlord or Tenant commences any litigation or judicial action to determine or enforce any of the provisions of this Lease, the prevailing party in any such litigation or judicial action is entitled to recover all of its costs and expenses (including, but not limited to, reasonable attorneys' fees, costs and expenditures) from the non-prevailing party.

18.10. Brokers. Landlord and Tenant each represents and warrants to the other that it has not had any dealings with any realtors, brokers, finders or agents in connection with this Lease (except as may be specifically set forth in the Basic Terms) and agrees to release, indemnify, defend and hold the other harmless from and against any Claim based on the failure or alleged failure to pay any realtors, brokers, finders or agents (other than any brokers specified in the Basic Terms) and from any cost, expense or liability for any compensation, commission or charges claimed by any realtors, brokers, finders or agents (other than any brokers specified in the Basic Terms) claiming by, through or on behalf of it with respect to this Lease or the negotiation of this Lease.

18.11. Governing Law. This Lease is governed by, and must be interpreted under, the internal laws of the State. Any suit arising from or relating to this Lease must be brought in the County; Landlord and Tenant each waive the right to bring suit elsewhere.

18.12. Time is of the Essence. Time is of the essence with respect to the performance of every provision of this Lease in which time of performance is a factor.

18.13. Authority. Landlord and Tenant, and each individual signing this Lease on behalf of either Landlord or Tenant represents and warrants that they are duly authorized to sign on behalf of and to bind said party and that this Lease is a duly authorized obligation of said party.

18.14. Force Majeure. If Landlord is delayed or prevented from performing any act required in this Lease (excluding, however, the payment of money) by reason of either Tenant Delay or Force Majeure, then Landlord's performance of such act is excused for the period of delay caused by such Tenant Delay or Force Majeure, and the period of the performance of any such act will be extended for a period equivalent to such period. If Tenant is delayed or prevented from performing any act required in this Lease (excluding, however, the payment of money) by reason of Force Majeure, then Tenant's performance of such act is excused for the period of delay caused by such Force Majeure, and the period of the performance of any such act will be extended for a period equivalent to such period.

18.15. No Recording. Tenant will not record this Lease or a Memorandum of this Lease without Landlord's prior written consent, which consent Landlord may grant or withhold in its sole and absolute discretion.

18.16. Nondisclosure of Lease Terms. The terms and conditions of this Lease constitute proprietary information of Landlord that Tenant will keep confidential. Tenant's disclosure of the terms and conditions of this Lease could adversely affect Landlord's ability to negotiate other leases and impair Landlord's relationship with other tenants. Accordingly, Tenant, without Landlord's consent (which consent Landlord may grant or withhold in its sole and absolute discretion), will not directly or indirectly disclose the terms and conditions of this Lease to any other tenant or prospective tenant of the Building or to any other person or entity other than Tenant's employees and agents who have a legitimate need to know such information (and who will also keep the same in confidence).

18.17. Financial Disclosure. At the request of Landlord, from time to time during the Term, Tenant shall provide Landlord with any reasonable financial records, including financial statements or federal tax returns of Tenant prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles for the prior two fiscal years of operation of Tenant. Landlord shall retain such financial disclosure in confidence but shall be permitted to provide copies to its mortgagees for the purpose of financing the Building or to prospective purchasers of the Building.

18.18. Construction of Lease and Terms. The terms and provisions of this Lease represent the results of negotiations between Landlord and Tenant, each of which are sophisticated parties and each of which has been represented or been given the opportunity to be represented by counsel of its own choosing, and neither of which has acted under any duress or compulsion, whether legal, economic or otherwise. Consequently, the terms and provisions of this Lease must be interpreted and construed in accordance with their usual and customary meanings, and Landlord and Tenant each waive the application of any rule of law that ambiguous or conflicting terms or provisions contained in this Lease are to be interpreted or construed against the party who prepared the executed Lease or any earlier draft of the same. Landlord's submission of this instrument to Tenant for examination or signature by Tenant does not constitute a reservation of or an option to lease and is not effective as a lease or otherwise until Landlord and Tenant both execute and deliver this Lease. The parties agree that, regardless of which party provided the initial form of this Lease, drafted or modified one or more provisions of this Lease, or compiled, printed or copied this Lease, this Lease is to be construed solely as an offer from Tenant to lease the Premises, executed by Tenant and provided to Landlord for acceptance on the terms set forth in this Lease, which acceptance and the existence of a binding agreement between Tenant and Landlord may then be evidenced only by Landlord's execution of this Lease.

Landlord and Tenant each caused this Lease to be executed and delivered by its duly authorized representative to be effective as of the Effective Date.

LANDLORD:

IRET PROPERTIES, A NORTH DAKOTA LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
By: IRET, Inc., its general partner

By: ______________________________
Print Name: Thomas A. Wentz, Jr.
Print Title: Senior Vice President
DATED: ______________________________

By: ______________________________
Print Name: Charles A. Greenberg
Print Title: Vice President

TENANT:

AM RETAIL GROUP, INC., a Delaware corporation

By: ______________________________
Print Name: Joel Waller
Print Title: President

EXHIBIT "1" TO LEASE
Definitions

"Additional Rent" means any charge, fee or expense (other than Basic Rent), however denoted, that is payable by Tenant under this Lease.

"Affiliate" means any person or entity that, directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with Tenant. For purposes of this definition, "control" means possessing the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of the entity by the ownership of a majority of the voting securities of the entity.

"Alteration" means any change, alteration, addition or improvement to the Premises or Property.

"Bankruptcy Code" means the United States Bankruptcy Code as the same now exists and as the same may be amended, including any and all rules and regulations issued pursuant to or in connection with the United States Bankruptcy Code now in force or in effect after the Effective Date.

"Basic Rent" means the basic rent amounts specified in the Basic Terms.

"Basic Terms" means the terms of this Lease identified as the Basic Terms before Article 1 of the Lease.

"Building" means the building(s) now existing on the Land, as identified in the Basic Terms.

"Business Days" means any day other than Saturday, Sunday or a legal holiday in the State.

"City" means the City of Brooklyn Park, Minnesota.

"Claims" means all claims, actions, demands, liabilities, damages, costs, penalties, forfeitures, losses or expenses, including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and the costs and expenses of enforcing any indemnification, defense or hold harmless obligation under the Lease.

"Commencement Date" means the Commencement Date specified in the Basic Terms.

"Common Area" means the telecommunications room, parking area, driveways, and other areas of the Property Landlord may designate from time to time as common area available to all tenants.

"Condemning Authority" means any person or entity with a statutory or other power of eminent domain.

"County" means the County in which the Property is located in.

"Discount Rate" means 1% per annum plus the prevailing "Primary Credit" discount rate established by the Federal Reserve Bank for the district in which the Property is located on advances made to member banks under the Federal Reserve Act.

"Effective Date" means the date Landlord executes this Lease, as indicated on the signature page.

"Event of Default" means the occurrence of any of the events specified in Section 14.1 of the Lease.

"Expenses" means the total amount of Property Taxes and Operating Expenses due and payable with respect to the Property during any calendar year of the Term.

"Force Majeure" means acts of God; strikes; lockouts; inability to procure materials (despite commercially reasonable pursuit of such materials); governmental laws or regulations; casualty; orders or directives of any legislative, administrative, or judicial body or any governmental department; inability to obtain any governmental licenses, permissions or authorities (despite commercially reasonable pursuit of such licenses, permissions or authorities); and other similar or dissimilar causes beyond Landlord's or Tenant's reasonable control.

“Hazardous Materials” means any of the following, in any amount: (a) any petroleum or petroleum product, asbestos in any form, urea formaldehyde and polychlorinated biphenyls; (b) any radioactive substance; (c) any toxic, infectious, reactive, corrosive, ignitable or flammable chemical or chemical compound; and (d) any chemicals, materials or substances, whether solid, liquid or gas, defined as or included in the definitions of “hazardous substances,” “hazardous wastes,” “hazardous materials,” “extremely hazardous wastes,” “restricted hazardous wastes,” “toxic substances,” “toxic pollutants,” “solid waste” or words of similar import in any federal, state or local statute, law, ordinance or regulation now existing or existing on or after the Effective Date as the same may be interpreted by government offices and agencies.

“Hazardous Materials Laws” means any federal, state or local statutes, laws, ordinances or regulations now existing or existing after the Effective Date that control, classify, regulate, list or define Hazardous Materials.

“Land” means the parcel(s) of land on which the Building is located. In the event the Building is part of a designated complex, then “Land” shall also mean all associated parcels of land owned by Landlord, all easements appurtenant thereto, and all access drives serving the complex. Subject to the terms and conditions of any applicable Permitted Encumbrances, and such other restrictions as Landlord may impose during the Lease Term, Tenant will have the nonexclusive right to use the described access-ways within the complex, as the same may exist from time to time.

“Landlord” means only the owner or owners of the Property at the time in question. In any provision relating to the conduct, acts or omissions of “Landlord,” the term “Landlord” means the landlord identified in the Lease and such landlord’s officers and employees, and (if any) the Property Manager.

“Landlord Parties” means Landlord and Property Manager and their respective officers, directors, partners, shareholders, members and employees.

“Laws” means any law, regulation, rule, order, statute, ordinance or codes of any governmental or private entity in effect on or after the Effective Date and applicable to the Property or the use or occupancy of the Property, including, without limitation, Hazardous Materials Laws, Building Rules and Permitted Encumbrances.

“Lease” means this Lease Agreement, as the same may be amended or modified after the Effective Date.

“Lease Year” means each consecutive 12 month period during the Term, commencing on the Commencement Date, except that if the Commencement Date is not the first day of a calendar month, then the first Lease Year is a period beginning on the Commencement Date and ending on the last day of the calendar month in which the Commencement Date occurs plus the following 12 consecutive calendar months.

“Maximum Rate” means interest at a rate equal to the lesser of (a) 18% per annum or (b) the maximum interest rate permitted by law.

“Mortgage” means any mortgage, deed of trust, security interest or other security document of like nature that at any time may encumber all or any part of the Property and any replacements, renewals, amendments, modifications, extensions or refinancings thereof, and each advance (including future advances) made under any such instrument.

“Net Rent” means all rental Landlord actually receives from any reletting of all or any part of the Premises, less any indebtedness from Tenant to Landlord other than Rent (which indebtedness is paid first to Landlord) and less the Re-entry Costs (which costs are paid second to Landlord).

“Notices” means all notices, demands or requests that may be or are required to be given, demanded or requested by either party to the other as provided in the Lease.

“Operating Expenses” means all expenses Landlord incurs in connection with maintaining, repairing and operating the Property, as reasonably determined by Landlord in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently followed. “Operating Expenses” shall include without limitation the following: utility charges (including without limitation electricity, water, sewer, gas, fuel and steam); lighting; window washing; the costs and expenses incurred in connection with the provision of the utilities and services set forth in Section 6.1 (including without limitation the maintenance and repair of the Building systems furnishing such utilities and services); costs and expenses incurred in connection with Landlord's obligations under Section 7.1; Landlord's costs and expenses for insurance, as specified in Section 10.2; property association fees, dues, and any other payments under any of the Permitted Encumbrances (except the Mortgage) affecting the Property; wages payable to persons whose duties are connected with maintaining and operating the Property (but only for the portion of such persons' time allocable to the Property), together with all payroll taxes, unemployment insurance, vacation allowances and disability, pension, profit sharing, hospitalization, retirement and other so-called "fringe benefits" paid in connection with such persons (allocated in a manner consistent with such persons' wages); amounts paid to contractors or subcontractors for work or services performed in connection with maintaining, repairing and operating the Property; all costs of uniforms, supplies and materials used in connection with maintaining, repairing and operating the Property; all services, supplies, replacements or other expenses for maintaining, repairing and operating the Property; costs of complying with Laws; reasonable management fees (not to exceed 5% of gross rents); expenses Landlord incurs in connection with public sidewalks adjacent to the Property, any pedestrian walkway system (either above or below ground) and any other public facility to which Landlord or the Property is from time to time subject in connection with operating the Property; and such other expenses as may ordinarily be incurred in connection with maintaining, repairing and operating a property similar to the Property. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Lease, if Landlord makes a capital improvement to the Property that would be deemed a capital expense under generally accepted accounting principles, then Landlord may only include in Operating Expenses reasonable charges for interest paid on the investment and reasonable charges for depreciation of the investment, so as to amortize the investment over the reasonable useful life of the improvement on a straight line basis. The term "Operating Expenses" does not include:

i. The costs of repair, restoration or other work occasioned by any insured casualty (except for deductibles as provided in Section 10.2).

ii. Interest, principal, points and fees, amortization or any other costs associated with the Mortgage, and all costs and expenses associated with any such debt, irrespective of whether this Lease is subject or subordinate thereto.

iii. Expenses or Allowances for depreciation or amortization (except as may be expressly allowed by this Lease, including without limitation the amortization of capital improvements as noted above).

iv. Any bad debt loss, or any reserve for bad debt loss.

v. Compensation (including benefits) paid to any employee of Landlord or Property Manager above the grade of building superintendent or manager.

vi. Expenses to prepare, renovate, or perform any other work in any space leased to an existing or new tenant of the Building, or to prepare, renovate or perform work in the Building to accommodate additional tenants.

vii. Expenses to retain existing tenants or to lease space to new tenants, including without limitation legal fees, leasing commissions, advertising, and promotional expenditures.

viii. Expenses to resolve disputes with existing tenants, or to negotiate lease terms with prospective tenants.

ix. The costs of any services or supplies to the extent that such costs are reimbursed to Landlord by tenants of the Building (other than by virtue of the pass through of Operating Expenses to tenants), or by other third parties.

x. The costs of any repair, restoration or other work occasioned by a condemnation proceeding, if and to the extent Landlord has actually been reimbursed by condemnation proceeds.

xi. Rent payable by Landlord pursuant to any ground or air-rights lease affecting the Property, irrespective of whether this Lease is subject or subordinate thereto.

xii. Fees or sums paid to an affiliate of Landlord, to the extent that such fees exceed the customary amount charged by independent contractors and suppliers for the services or supplies provided.

xiii. Expenses for any necessary replacement of any item to the extent that it is covered under warranty.

xiv. Costs of sculptures, paintings and other objects of art.

xv. Charitable or political contributions by Landlord.

xvi. Interest or penalties assessed against Landlord due to the late payment of any Expenses.

xvii. Expenses for any item or service that Tenant pays directly to a third party, or separately reimburses to Landlord.

xviii. The costs of repairs to the extent such repairs are necessitated by Landlord's negligence or willful misconduct.

xix. The costs of any services provided to other tenants of the Property in excess of the services provided to Tenant under this Lease.

xx. Landlord's general corporate overhead and administrative expenses, except to the extent related (or reasonably allocated) to the Property, and except as expressly provided in this Lease.

xxi. Personal property taxes of Landlord for equipment or items to the extent not used directly in the operation or maintenance of the Property.

xxii. Landlord's income, franchise, estate or inheritance taxes.

"Permitted Encumbrances" means all Mortgages, liens, easements, declarations, encumbrances, covenants, conditions, reservations, restrictions, and other matters now or after the Effective Date affecting title to the Property.

"Property" means, collectively, the Land, Building (including the Premises) and all other improvements on the Land.

"Property Manager" means the property manager specified in the Basic Terms, or any other agent Landlord may appoint from time to time to manage the Property.

"Property Taxes" means any general real property tax, improvement tax, assessment, special assessment, reassessment, commercial rental tax, in lieu tax, levy, charge, penalty or similar imposition imposed by any authority having the direct or indirect power to tax, including but not limited to, (a) any city, county, state or federal entity, (b) any school, agricultural, lighting, drainage or other improvement or special assessment district, (c) any governmental agency, or (d) any private entity having the authority to assess the Property under any of the Permitted Encumbrances. The term "Property Taxes" includes all charges or burdens of every kind and nature Landlord incurs in connection with using, occupying, owning, operating, leasing or possessing the Property, without particularizing by any known name and whether any of the foregoing are general, special, ordinary, extraordinary, foreseen or unforeseen; any tax or charge for fire protection, street lighting, streets, sidewalks, road maintenance, refuse, sewer, water or other services provided to the Property and any personal property taxes on personal property used on the Property. The term "Property Taxes" does not include Landlord state or federal income, franchise, estate or inheritance taxes. If Landlord is entitled to pay, and elects to pay, any of the above listed assessments or charges in installments over a period of two or more calendar years, then only such installments of the assessments or charges (including interest thereon) as are actually paid in a calendar year will be included within the term "Property Taxes" for such calendar year. If any of Tenant's trade fixtures and other personal property are taxed with the Property, Tenant will pay the taxes attributable to Tenant's trade fixtures and other personal property to Landlord as Additional Rent. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Lease, Tenant shall pay Property Taxes pursuant to the existing sublease, as amended, as are due and owing up to the Commencement Date of this Lease; thereafter, Tenant will pay a prorata share pursuant to this Lease.

"Punch List" means a list of Tenant Improvements items that were either (a) not properly completed by Landlord, or (b) in need of repair, which list is prepared in accordance with Section 17.1.

"Re-entry Costs" means all reasonable costs and expenses Landlord incurs re-entering or reletting all or any part of the Premises, including, without limitation, all costs and expenses Landlord incurs (a) maintaining or preserving the Premises after an Event of Default; (b) recovering possession of the Premises, removing persons and property from the Premises (including, without limitation, court costs and reasonable attorney's fees) and storing such property; (c) reletting, renovating or altering the Premises, but only to the extent reasonably required to relet the Premises; and (d) real estate commissions, reasonable advertising expenses and similar expenses paid or payable in connection with reletting all or any part of the Premises. "Re-entry Costs" also includes the value of free rent and other concessions Landlord gives in connection with re-entering or reletting all or any part of the Premises.

"Rent" means, collectively, Basic Rent and Additional Rent.

"State" means the State in which the Property is located.

"Structural Alterations" means any Alterations involving the structural, mechanical, electrical, plumbing, fire/life safety or heating, ventilating and air conditioning systems of the Building.

"Substantial Completion" means the date that the improvements or alterations are substantially complete (as evidenced by material compliance with applicable construction permits), and Tenant is reasonably able to use the Premises for the Permitted Use.

"Taking" means the exercise by a Condemning Authority of its power of eminent domain on all or any part of the Property, either by accepting a deed in lieu of condemnation or by any other manner.

"Tenant" means the tenant identified in the Lease and such tenant's permitted successors and assigns. In any provision relating to the conduct, acts or omissions of "Tenant," the term "Tenant" means the tenant identified in the Lease and such tenant's agents, employees, contractors, invitees, successors, assigns and others using the Premises or on the Property with Tenant's expressed or implied permission.

"Tenant Delays" means any delays caused or contributed to by Tenant.

"Tenant Parties" means Tenant and its officers, directors, partners, shareholders, members and employees. "Tenant Parties" specifically excludes Tenant's agents, contractors, invitees, and others using the Premises or on the Property with Tenant's expressed or implied permission.

"Tenant's Share of Expenses" means the product obtained by multiplying the amount of Expenses for the period in question by the Tenant's Share of Expenses Percentage.

"Tenant's Share of Expenses Percentage" means the percentage specified in the Basic Terms, as such percentage may be adjusted in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Lease.

"Term" means the initial term of this Lease specified in the Basic Terms and, if applicable, any extension term then in effect.

"Transfer" means an assignment, mortgage, pledge, transfer, sublease or other encumbrance or conveyance (voluntarily, by operation of law or otherwise) of this Lease or the Premises or any interest in this Lease or the Premises. The term "Transfer" also includes any assignment, mortgage, pledge, transfer or other encumbering or disposal (voluntarily, by operation of law or otherwise) of any ownership interest in Tenant that results or could result in a change of control of Tenant.

EXHIBIT "2.1" TO LEASE
Premises (First Floor)

EXHIBIT “2.2” TO LEASE
Premises (Mezzanine)

EXHIBIT "1.2.3" TO LEASE
Commencement Date Memorandum

THIS MEMORANDUM is entered into effective as of the ___ day of___________, 2009, by and between IRET PROPERTIES, A NORTH DAKOTA LIMITED PARTNERSHIP ("**Landlord**") and AM RETAIL GROUP, INC., a Delaware corporation ("**Tenant**"). Landlord and Tenant are party to a certain Lease Agreement dated as of the ___ day of February, 2009 ("**Lease**"), relating to that certain premises ("**Premises**") located in the building located at 7401 Boone Avenue North, Brooklyn Park, Minnesota ("**Building**"). Pursuant to Section 1.2.3 of the Lease, Landlord and Tenant acknowledge and agree as follows:

1. The Commencement Date is ______________________, 2009. The initial Term of the Lease shall expire on ______________________ , 2012, unless the Lease is extended or sooner terminated in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Lease.

2. Tenant shall pay Basic Rent during the initial Term in accordance with the following schedule:

Months	Total Annualized	Total Monthly
	$ 579,797.24	$48,316.44
	$ 596,850.10	$49,737.51
	$ 615,453.22	$51,287.77

3. Subject to the conditions and limitations set forth in the Lease, Tenant must exercise its right to the Extension Term, if at all, by notifying Landlord on or before ___________. Said Extension Term shall commence on ___________, and shall terminate on ___________.

All capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this memorandum have the meanings ascribed to them in the Lease. Landlord and Tenant, and each individual signing this memorandum on behalf of each party, represents and warrants that they are duly authorized to sign on behalf of and to bind said party. This memorandum may be executed in counterparts, each of which is an original and all of which constitute one instrument.

LANDLORD:

IRET PROPERTIES, A NORTH DAKOTA LIMITED PARTNERSHIP
By: IRET, Inc., its sole General Partner

By: ________________________________
Print Name:
Print Title:

TENANT:

AM RETAIL GROUP, INC., a Delaware corporation

By: ________________________________
Print Name:
Print Title:

EXHIBIT "1.3" TO LEASE
Identification of Hallway Area

EXHIBIT "4.3" TO LEASE
Building Rules

1. Wherever in these Building Rules the word "Tenant" occurs, it is understood and agreed that it shall also mean Tenant's assigns, employees, agents, invitees, and visitors. Wherever the word "Landlord" occurs, it is understood and agreed that it shall also mean Landlord's assigns, employees, and agents.

2. Tenant shall not bring into the Property any inflammables (including without limitation gasoline, kerosene, naphtha and benzene), explosives, or any other article of intrinsically dangerous nature.

3. Tenant shall not obstruct sidewalks, entrances, passages, corridors, vestibules, halls, or stairways in and about the Property which are used in common with other tenants and their servants, employees, customers, guests and invitees, and which are not a part of the Premises of Tenant.

4. Tenant acknowledges and agrees that the Building is "smoke free," and that no smoking of tobacco products shall be allowed within the Building.

5. The Premises shall not be used for cooking (except for microwaves), lodging, sleeping or for any immoral or illegal purpose. No animals are allowed in the Building.

6. Tenant is solely responsible for protecting the Premises and Tenant's property from theft and robbery. All entrance doors to the Premises shall be locked when the Premises are not in use. No locks or similar devices shall be attached to any door or window, except as provided by Landlord or otherwise approved in writing by Landlord. Landlord's consent to the installation of any additional locks or similar devices may be conditioned upon (among other things), Tenant providing Landlord with keys to all such additional locks. Upon termination of this Lease or of the Tenant's possession, the Tenant shall surrender all keys of the Premises and shall provide to Landlord all combination locks on safes, cabinets and vaults.

7. Tenant shall not waste electricity, water, heat or air conditioning, and shall cooperate fully with Landlord to insure the most effective and efficient operation of the Building's mechanical systems.

8. All loading, unloading, receiving or delivery of goods, supplies or disposal of garbage or refuse shall be made only through entryways provided for such purposes. Tenant shall be responsible for any damage to the Building or the Property of its employees or others and injuries sustained by any person whomsoever resulting from the use or moving of such articles in or out of the leased Premises, and shall make all repairs and improvements required by Landlord or governmental authorities in connection with the use or moving of such articles.

9. Tenant, its servants, employees, customers, invitees and guests shall, when using the common parking facilities, if any, in and around the Building, observe and obey all signs regarding fire lanes and no parking zones, and when parking always park between the designated lines. Landlord reserves the right to tow away, at the expense of the owner, any vehicle which is improperly parked or parked in a no parking zone. All vehicles shall be parked at the sole risk of the owner, and Landlord assumes no responsibility for any damage to or loss of vehicles. No vehicles shall be parked overnight.

10. Tenant shall observe faithfully and comply strictly with the foregoing rules and regulations and such other and further appropriate rules and regulations as Landlord may from time to time adopt. Landlord reserves the right at any time and from time to time to rescind, alter or waive, in whole or in part, any of these Building Rules when it is deemed necessary, desirable, or proper, in Landlord's judgment, for its best interest or for the best interest of the tenants of the Property.

EXHIBIT "17.1.1" TO THE LEASE
Description of Tenant Improvements

EXHIBIT “17.2.A” TO THE LEASE
Identification of Restricted Parking Area

EXHIBIT "17.2.B" TO THE LEASE
Identification of Tenant's Designated Parking Area

Exhibit 10.9(a)

G-III APPAREL GROUP, LTD.
NON-EMPLOYEE DIRECTOR
STOCK OPTION GRANT NOTICE

G-III Apparel Group, Ltd. (the "Company"), pursuant to its 1999 Stock Option Plan for Non-Employee Directors (the "Plan"), hereby grants to the "Optionee" identified below an option to purchase the number of shares of the Company's Common Stock set forth below. This option is subject to all of the terms and conditions as set forth in this Grant Notice and in the attached Stock Option Agreement of which this Grant Notice is a part, and to the terms and conditions of the Plan.

Optionee:	<name>
Date of Option Grant:	<date>
Number of Shares:	<No of options>
Exercise Price Per Share:	$______________

By acknowledging this grant online via the Morgan Stanley Stock Plan Services website, the Optionee acknowledges and certifies that the Optionee (a) has had the opportunity to read and understand the Plan and the Stock Option Agreement, and (b) agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions of the option, as set forth in the this Grant Notice, the Stock Option Agreement and the Plan. This option is not valid unless acknowledged by the Optionee.

G-III APPAREL GROUP, LTD.
NON-EMPLOYEE DIRECTOR
STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT

Pursuant to the G-III Apparel Group, Ltd. 1999 Stock Option Plan for Non-Employee Directors (the “Plan”), the Stock Option Grant Notice (“Grant Notice”) and this Stock Option Agreement, G-III Apparel Group, Ltd. (the “Company”) has granted to the Optionee named in the Grant Notice an option to purchase the number of shares of Common Stock set forth in the Grant Notice for the purchase price per share set forth in the Grant Notice. The terms and conditions of this Stock Option Agreement, including the terms of the Grant Notice, shall govern your stock option.

1. Except as specifically provided herein, this option will become vested and exercisable in 20% increments on each of the first five anniversaries of the Option Grant Date (the “Grant Date”) specified in the Stock Option Grant Notice, subject to the Optionee’s continuous service with the Company through the applicable anniversary vesting date. Unless terminated sooner, the option will expire if and to the extent it is not exercised within ten years from the Grant Date.

2. To the extent vested, the option may be exercised in whole or in part by delivering to the Secretary of the Company (a) a written notice specifying the number of shares to be purchased, and (b) payment in full of the exercise price. The exercise price shall be payable by bank or certified check or pursuant to such other methods, including, without limitation, broker-assisted cashless exercise, as may be approved by the Board of Directors of the Company (the “Board”) and permitted by applicable law from time to time.

3. No shares of Common Stock shall be sold or delivered hereunder until full payment for such shares has been made. The Optionee shall have no rights as a stockholder with respect to any shares covered by this option until the stock covered by the exercise of the option is issued in the name of the

Optionee. Except as otherwise specified, no adjustment shall be made for dividends or distributions of other rights for which the record date is prior to the date such stock certificate is issued.

4. Unless otherwise permitted by the Board, this option may not be assigned or transferred except upon the Optionee’s death to a beneficiary designated by the Optionee in a written beneficiary designation filed with the Company or, if no duly designated beneficiary shall survive the Optionee, pursuant to the Optionee’s will and/or by the laws of descent and distribution, and is exercisable during the Optionee’s lifetime only by the Optionee.

5. If the Optionee ceases to perform services for the Company for any reason before the option is fully vested, then the non-vested portion of the option will thereupon terminate and be of no further force or effect. If the Optionee ceases to perform services for the Company for any reason other than death or disability (defined below), then, unless sooner terminated under the terms hereof, the vested portion of the option will terminate if and to the extent it is not exercised within three months after the date of the Optionee’s termination of service. If the Optionee’s service is terminated by reason of the Optionee’s death or disability (or if the Optionee’s service is terminated by reason of disability and the Optionee dies within one year after such termination of service), then, unless sooner terminated under the terms hereof, the vested portion of the option will terminate if and to the extent it is not exercised within one year after the date of such termination of service (or within one year after the date of the Optionee’s death if the Optionee’s service is terminated by reason of disability and the Optionee dies within one year after such termination). For purposes hereof, the term “disability” means the inability of the Optionee to perform the customary duties of the Optionee’s service for the Company by reason of a physical or mental incapacity which is expected to result in death or last indefinitely.

6. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to give the Optionee a right to continue in the service of the Company, or interfere in any way with the right of the Company to terminate the service of the Optionee.

7. The provisions of the Plan, the terms of which are incorporated in this Agreement, shall govern if and to the extent that there are inconsistencies between those provisions and the provisions hereof.

8. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to its principles of conflict of laws.

9. This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns. This Agreement, including the Grant Notice, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and may not be modified except by written instrument executed by the parties.

10. This Agreement has been made as of the Grant Date.

G-III APPAREL GROUP, LTD.

By: ___________________________

Exhibit 10.10(a)

G-III APPAREL GROUP, LTD.
2005 STOCK INCENTIVE PLAN
STOCK OPTION GRANT NOTICE

G-III Apparel Group, Ltd. (the "Company"), pursuant to its 2005 Stock Incentive Plan (the "Plan"), hereby grants to the "Optionee" identified below a nonstatutory option to purchase the number of shares of the Company's Common Stock set forth below. This option is subject to all of the terms and conditions as set forth in this Grant Notice and in the attached Stock Option Agreement of which this Grant Notice is a part, and to the terms and conditions of the Plan.

Optionee:	<name>
Date of Option Grant:	<date>
Number of Shares:	<No of options>
Exercise Price Per Share:	<exercise price>

By acknowledging this grant online via the Morgan Stanley Stock Plan Services website, the Optionee acknowledges and certifies that the Optionee (a) has had the opportunity to read and understand the Plan and the Stock Option Agreement, and (b) agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions of the option, as set forth in the this Grant Notice, the Stock Option Agreement and the Plan. This option is not valid unless acknowledged by the Optionee.

G-III APPAREL GROUP, LTD.
STOCK OPTION AGREEMENT

Pursuant to the G-III Apparel Group, Ltd. 2005 Stock Incentive Plan (the "Plan"), the Stock Option Grant Notice ("Grant Notice") and this Stock Option Agreement, G-III Apparel Group, Ltd. (the "Company") has granted to the Optionee named in the Grant Notice an option to purchase the number of shares of Common Stock set forth in the Grant Notice for the purchase price per share set forth in the Grant Notice. The terms and conditions of this Stock Option Agreement, including the terms of the Grant Notice, shall govern your stock option. The option shall not be treated as an "incentive stock option" within the meaning of Section 422 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

1. Except as specifically provided herein, this option will become vested and exercisable in 20% increments on each of the first five anniversaries of the Option Grant Date (the "Grant Date") specified in the Stock Option Grant Notice, subject to the Optionee's continuous employment or service with the Company or its affiliates through the applicable anniversary vesting date. Unless terminated sooner, the option will expire if and to the extent it is not exercised within ten years from the Grant Date.

2. To the extent vested, the option may be exercised in whole or in part by delivering to the Secretary of the Company (a) a written notice specifying the number of shares to be purchased, and (b) payment in full of the exercise price, together with the amount, if any, deemed necessary by the Company to enable it to satisfy any income tax withholding obligations attributable to the exercise. The exercise price shall be payable by bank or certified check or pursuant to such other methods, including, without limitation, broker-assisted cashless exercise, as may be approved by the Committee under the Plan and permitted by applicable law from time to time.

3. No shares of Common Stock shall be sold or delivered hereunder until full payment for such shares has been made. The Optionee shall have no rights as a stockholder with respect to any shares covered by this option until the stock covered by the exercise of the option is issued in the name of the

Optionee. Except as otherwise specified, no adjustment shall be made for dividends or distributions of other rights for which the record date is prior to the date such stock certificate is issued.

4. This option is not assignable or transferable except upon the Optionee's death to a beneficiary designated by the Optionee in a written beneficiary designation filed with the Company or, if no duly designated beneficiary shall survive the Optionee, pursuant to the Optionee's will and/or by the laws of descent and distribution, and is exercisable during the Optionee's lifetime only by the Optionee.

5. If the Optionee ceases to be employed by or to perform services for the Company and its affiliates for any reason before the option is fully vested, then the non-vested portion of the option will thereupon terminate and be of no further force or effect. If the Optionee ceases to be employed by or to perform services for the Company and its affiliates for any reason other than death or disability (defined below), then, unless sooner terminated under the terms hereof, the vested portion of the option will terminate if and to the extent it is not exercised within three months after the date of the Optionee's termination of employment or service, provided, however, if the Optionee's employment or service is terminated by the Company for cause (defined below), then this option (whether or not vested) will terminate upon the date of such termination of employment or service. If the Optionee's employment or service is terminated by reason of the Optionee's death or disability (or if the Optionee's employment or service is terminated by reason of disability and the Optionee dies within one year after such termination of employment or service), then, unless sooner terminated under the terms hereof, the vested portion of the option will terminate if and to the extent it is not exercised within one year after the date of such termination of employment or service (or within one year after the date of the Optionee's death if the Optionee's employment or service is terminated by reason of disability and the Optionee dies within one year after such termination). For purposes hereof, the term "disability" means the inability of the Optionee to perform the customary duties of the Optionee's employment or other service for the Company and its affiliates by

reason of a physical or mental incapacity which is expected to result in death or be of indefinite duration; and, the term “cause” means the Optionee’s (a) failure or refusal to perform the Optionee’s duties for the Company or its affiliates, (b) commission of a crime involving moral turpitude, (c) conviction for commission of a felony, (d) attempt to improperly secure any personal profit in connection with the business of the Company or its affiliates or (e) dishonesty or willful engagement in conduct which is injurious to the business or reputation of the Company or its affiliates.

6. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to give the Optionee a right to be retained in the employ of the Company or any affiliate or affect the right of the Company and its affiliates to terminate or amend the terms and conditions of the Optionee’s employment.

7. The provisions of the Plan, the terms of which are incorporated in this Agreement, shall govern if and to the extent that there are inconsistencies between those provisions and the provisions hereof.

8. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to its principles of conflict of laws.

9. This Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns. This Agreement, including the Grant Notice, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and may not be modified except by written instrument executed by the parties.

10. This Agreement has been made as of the Grant Date.

G-III APPAREL GROUP, LTD.

By: ______________________________

Exhibit 21

Subsidiaries of G-III

NAME OF SUBSIDIARY	JURISDICTION OF ORGANIZATION
G-III Leather Fashions, Inc.	New York
AM Retail Group, Inc.	Delaware
J. Percy for Marvin Richards, Ltd.	New York
CK Outerwear, LLC	New York
Fabio Licensing, LLC	New York
Andrew & Suzanne Company Inc.	New York
A. Marc & Co., Inc.	New York
Ash Retail of Easthampton, Inc.	New York
Ash Retail Corp.	New Jersey
G-III Brands, Ltd.	Delaware
G-III License Company, LLC	Delaware
G-III Retail Outlets, Inc.	Delaware
AM Apparel Holdings, Inc.	Delaware
P.T. Balihides	Indonesia
G-III Hong Kong Ltd.	Hong Kong
Kostroma Ltd.	Hong Kong
Wee Beez International Limited	Hong Kong

Exhibit 23.1

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the inclusion in this Annual Report (Form 10-K) of G-III Apparel Group, Ltd. and subsidiaries of our report dated March 31, 2009, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of G-III Apparel Group, Ltd. and subsidiaries, included in the fiscal 2009 Annual Report to Shareholders of G-III Apparel Group, Ltd. and subsidiaries.

Our audits also included the financial statement schedule of G-III Apparel Group, Ltd. and subsidiaries listed in Item 15(a). This schedule is the responsibility of G-III Apparel Group Ltd. and subsidiaries management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion based on our audits. In our opinion, as to which the date is March 31, 2009, the financial statement schedule referred to above, when considered in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole, present fairly in all material respects the information set forth therein.

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the following Registration Statements:

(1) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 33-45460) of G-III Apparel Group, Ltd.,

(2) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 33-45461) of G-III Apparel Group, Ltd.,

(3) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 33-81066) of G-III Apparel Group, Ltd.,

(4) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-51765) of G-III Apparel Group, Ltd.,

(5) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-80937) of G-III Apparel Group, Ltd.,

(6) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-39298) of G-III Apparel Group, Ltd.,

(7) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-115010) of G-III Apparel Group, Ltd.,

(8) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-125804) of G-III Apparel Group, Ltd.,

(9) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-143974) of G-III Apparel Group, Ltd.,

(10) Registration Statement (Form S-3 No. 333-136445) of G-III Apparel Group, Ltd.,

of our report dated March 31, 2009, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of G-III Apparel Group, Ltd. and subsidiaries included herein, our report dated March 31, 2009, with respect to the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of G-III Apparel Group, Ltd. and subsidiaries, included herein, and our report included in the preceding paragraph with respect to the financial statement schedule of G-III Apparel Group, Ltd. and subsidiaries included in this Annual Report (Form 10-K) of G-III Apparel Group, Ltd. and subsidiaries for the year ended January 31, 2009

/s/ ERNST & YOUNG LLP

New York, New York
April 14, 2009

Exhibit 31.1

302 CERTIFICATION

I, Morris Goldfarb, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of G-III Apparel Group, Ltd.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant’s other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting for the registrant and have:

    (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

    (b) Designated such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

    (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant’s disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

    (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant’s most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant’s fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant’s other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant’s auditors and the audit committee of the registrant’s board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

    (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant’s ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

    (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant’s internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 16, 2009

/s/ Morris Goldfarb
Morris Goldfarb
Chief Executive Officer

Exhibit 31.2

302 CERTIFICATION

I, Neal S. Nackman, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of G-III Apparel Group, Ltd.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;

4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting for the registrant and have:

   (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

   (b) Designated such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

   (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

   (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

   (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

   (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: April 16, 2009

/s/ Neal S. Nackman
Neal S. Nackman
Chief Financial Officer

Exhibit 32.1

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of G-III Apparel Group, Ltd. (the “Company”) on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2009 (the “Report”), I, Morris Goldfarb, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

To my knowledge, (i) the Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and (ii) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Morris Goldfarb
Morris Goldfarb
Chief Executive Officer
April 16, 2009

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

Exhibit 32.2

CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Annual Report of G-III Apparel Group, Ltd. (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2009 (the "Report"), I, Neal S. Nackman, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

To my knowledge, (i) the Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and (ii) the information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Neal S. Nackman
Neal S. Nackman
Chief Financial Officer
April 16, 2009

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 906 has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.